

Metaphysical Musing Introduction

This website is dedicated to Metaphysical Musing - my metaphysical writings based on my own 40 years of meditation, reading, and research. Who am I? I am anyone whoever sought the truth, whoever felt themselves to be a 'stranger in a strange land', whoever longed for their freedom.

I was born almost 60 years ago in the wild-wild-west. From the very first time I remember feeling, I felt misplaced, born out of family, out of time, from another planet. In 1964, I began to seriously study what I now collectively call metaphysics – the search for truth 'beneath the curtain of each atom.'

Over the years I have read hundreds of books on metaphysics, spirituality, and religion. I have found the Sanskrit texts of Hinduism and the writings of the Sufis to speak more clearly – at least to me. This website will include many sources, but for the past two years I have been focusing on translations of the Sanskrit texts and thus my understandings will reflect these timeless and eternal ancient teachings.

Nothing is set in stone. Nothing. These words are only meant to inspire you and invite you to wander through your holographic reality, and there create your own inimitable, private, personal relationship with the God-within you. Question everything and never believe anything that does not resonate with your own inner being.

Your path Home is unique to you and solely yours. Why would Isness/God, who is infinitely diverse in It's manifestations, want us all to realize our Oneness in the same way? Clones are only useful to the mechanisms of control and consumption; with little or no imagination, they are disposable. Find your own Way. That is the future of Truth.

The basics of my current understanding:

God is everything and every one – meaning IS-ness pervades the entire universe, you and every other living being, and the myriad other universes.

God pervades this & every other universe, and simultaneously dwells in our heart – meaning God dwells within the Heart Chakra of every human being waiting for us to turn to that, 'the With-in' and in Remembrance of what we have always been, become One again.

God/Isness is LOVE - not elusive personal human love, but LOVE as the entire Field of Creation, the force that unifies all others.

We are currently living in the Twilight of the Age of Conflict & Confusion - the Kali Yuga, as it is known in Sanskrit. We humans are like supercomputers with no user's manual. Through the power of time, the frequencies of the Kali Yuga have literally cooked our consciousness, reducing our awareness to the limited five senses.

Access to the myriad worlds beyond the prison of the five senses is our God given Right. The paranormal is normal in other Cycles of Time. The so-called secret, veiled and hidden teachings are only secret because 99% of the inhabitants of this planet are currently so shut down that they are no longer capable of understanding the Real.

Sex is not physical. Sex is *sacred* and can allow you to achieve specific states of higher consciousness. These states of consciousness can serve to enlighten you. Or if it is your intention to bring children into this world, attract souls.

ETs are in fact the diverse inhabitants of what is known as the Loka Worlds or Myriad Realms, or in the west as the *astral* planes. The etymology of the word 'astral' is star - and the ETs are merely the beings within the myriad layers of multidimensional realms that have always existed all around us.

We humans are genetically linked to these various hyper-dimensional ET races. Some are evolved and friendly – others are not. They may have amazing abilities and grand however limited wisdom, but they not yet liberated from multiplicity - they are not enlightened.

Location is the result of consciousness. Thus you contact the beings within the Invisible Realms and the extraterrestrials you resonate with - some see demons, while others see angels.

The countless heavens and hells so vividly described in every religion are *illusory temporal realms* created over the Four Cycles of Time (*only one MAHA-YUGA of 71 within a MANVANTARA*) by the mind of man. They are temporal, and not eternal.

We are blinded-by-science. Science has given us many comforts, but it is also leading us to our own extinction. Why? Because modern science is based solely

on the mathematical tools of the five senses. It virtually ignores the invisible-to-us realms that support the visible world, because most scientists simply do not have the consciousness to apprehend these nested and intertwined implicate metaphysical realities.

The Truth isn't 'out there' – the Truth is *within*, through the Heart. Now is the time for us all to wake up, to REMEMBER who we are, to return to our Home within, and to open the Gate on the Path for the next Cycle of Time.



Susan Ferguson
1948



V.S. (Susan) Ferguson
2008

My Personal Journey

I have recently *discovered* a writer and thinker so brilliant that I am in the process of reforming my entire understanding of my place in this universe. His pen name is **Krishna Chaitanya** – **his real name appears to be K.K. Nair**. Because of his influence on my thinking, I have decided to share some personal aspects of my life, which perhaps will help you to understand why I was so open to the worldview of K.K Nair (aka Krishna Chaitanya); and I am sure many of you have had similar questions and feelings.

Some of you know me as V.S. (Susan) Ferguson. In 1995 I wrote *Inanna Returns* and *Inanna Hyper-Luminal*. I spent two years lecturing and met many, many fine and wonderful people. But I came away from the so-called New Age movement deeply disappointed and entirely heartbroken. Surely something was missing.

My Experience of 9/11

In the year 2000 I moved back to New York City, where I had lived for most of my adult life. Thus I was there for 9/11. The entire city was in total shock, as was the world. But in NYC an eerie silence hung over the normally noisy bustling city like an evil veil – a silence broken only by the sound of F-16 jet fighters. I was not downtown on that terrible day, but I was near enough to see the smoke and smell the acrid toxic fumes as they drifted into my apartment.

Bizarrely I was living in a building that was next door to one of the funeral homes where the bodies were being brought. My mother was the 7th child of the 7th child and I have always been able to see and communicate with the deceased. Let me assure you that this is not a gift that you should envy or want to cultivate.

On that day 9/11, the spirits of the dead were coming up into my apartment. They were simply looking for someone who could recognize them, who was able to *see* them. They were bewildered, lost in deep shock as you might imagine. I could see them as severely burned, their bodies covered in blood; some were half recognizable and still in their business attire. I tried to comfort them as much as possible and help them to move on.

For those of you who read my previous website before I began *Metaphysical Musing*, you know that for many years I was very much involved in the world. I had spent years studying what had gone wrong, the poisoning of our food-air-water and the earth, the seemingly intentional dumbing us down, the unbelievable corruption and greed in governments - the general visible heinous symptoms of the inexorable Kali Yuga. Therefore I was not taken by complete surprise at the events on 9/11 – but I was not prepared, nor could anyone be, for the effect the attacks had on me emotionally, on my psyche. Like so many, I felt utterly helpless.

I resolved to move away from my beloved Big Apple; and as the character Gracie in **Inanna Returns** headed for the mountains in the Pacific Northwest, I moved into the forest near the Blue Ridge Mountains. In my life I have retreated into Nature at various times and this seclusion has always served me well. Thus for the past 2 1/2 years I have been a virtual hermit seeing and speaking with almost no one. I have spent my time primarily in meditation and reading translations of the Sanskrit texts. To balance this isolation I watched Indian cinema, not just Bollywood, but also the wonderful Bengali, Tamil, and Teluga films.

I am not a scholar and I can tell you that in the beginning reading the translations of these Sanskrit texts did not come easy. There were days I would spend hours reading one paragraph or one page. But over time I became accustomed to a completely different cultural context – meaning different from my own American culture – and the reading became easier. For example, I began to read the *Puranas* at night before I went to sleep as I enjoyed their *story form*. I read the more arduous doctrinal texts, such as the Upanishads, the Vedas (Shyam Ghosh's *Rig Veda*), or the *Shivä Samhita*, the *Gheranda Samhita*, and the *Patanjali Yogasutra* (Shyam Ghosh) in the mornings, when my mind was hopefully open and clear.

In the past 2 1/2 years I have read (some texts not in their entirety) from: The Mahabharata, 7 different translations of the Bhagavad Gita (which is within the Mahabharata), the *Brahma Purana*, the *Shiva Purana*, the *Bhagavata Purana*, the *Vayu Purana*, the *Linga Purana*, the *Vishnu Purana*, the *Skandha Purana*, and the *Varaha Purana*. I have read extensively the writings and teachings of the Kashmir Saivites, Abhinavagupta and Swami Lakshmanjoo.

I read many books on *Samkhya* including *Kapila* and *The Samkhya Karika* of Ishvara Krishna. I became familiar with the teachings of Sankara and Ramanuja and many others. I read extensively into the long history of *Bhakti* Yoga in India. I also read the brilliant writings of Rene Guenon, Alain Danielou, and David Shulman, which greatly helped my entry into the inscrutable realms of Sanskrit metaphysics.

Even though I occasionally felt sad and frustrated that I had failed to find a living guru, I essentially trusted the God-within me. I seem to have a mysterious marvelous gift in that whenever a particularly obstinate and profound question is eluding me and driving me nuts, I will inevitably find the answer in a book often quite by chance. Perhaps this is just my path based on the fact that I have the planet Jupiter in my ninth house. However this *jadoo* works, it is always a source of wonder and joy for me, as well as a bit of fun.

Of all the books I have read, none changed my consciousness as powerfully as the *Bhagavad Gita*. I was reading J.A.B van Buitenen's translation when my heart and mind first truly opened to this timeless book of verse, for the *Bhagavad Gita* is a Sanskrit poem. That fine warm summer's day when at last Krishna's words began to have real meaning for me, I cried and cried and cried. Even now sometimes when I read a verse, the sweetest tears pool up in my eyes and I am overwhelmed with awe, love, and gratitude.

One day in the middle of a particularly painful struggle for a deeper understanding, I stood in a doorway, crying, looking out into the green forest, and said over and over, "Krishna is my guru ... Krishna is my guru ... Krishna is my guru ..."

So when the writings of the Indian scholar Krishna Chaitanya, aka K.K. Nair, came into my life, I knew that once again ... Krishna is my guru.

Occasionally there comes along in this world a mind that does have the capacity to study and comprehend it all! That would be Krishna Chaitanya/KK Nair. I suppose it took me these past years of study to even be

ready to understand the clarity of genius of KK Nair. Krishna Chaitanya is his pen name and I am going to call him KK Nair so as not to confuse the reader with Krishna the Hindu deity and hero of the *Bhagavad Gita* - or the Bengal Saint Chaitanya (1486-1534).

KK Nair died in the early 1990s. If he were still alive today, I would be writing him letters of gratitude because it is KK Nair's enormously huge understanding of not only the ancient Sanskrit texts, but also of all western thinking as well that has opened an entire new and extremely exhilarating door for me.

KK Nair/Krishna Chaitanya is published by Clarion Books in New Delhi India. But many of his books are now difficult to come by. I hope this is soon remedied. It seems to me that hundreds of innocent seekers might have been spared the pain and emotional scars of imperious cults if they had read KK Nair's understanding of the Bhagavad Gita and Krishna himself in KK Nair's final book, *The Betrayal of Krishna, Vicissitudes of a Great Myth*.

The book jacket from Clarion publishing house gives us some insight into the accomplishments of this great man: one of the most original and stimulating minds, India's nearest approximation to the Renaissance man, the author of nearly 40 books. KK Nair wrote a five-volume philosophy of freedom for which he got a Jawaharlal Nehru Fellowship and which has been compared to the works of Thomas Aquinas, Herbert Spencer, Whitehead, and Teilhard de Chardin; a ten-volume history of world literature in English and several Indian languages, among many others. The accolades go on, but suffice to say KK Nair possessed a rare and highly exceptional breadth and depth of intelligence.

Become the partner of the God-within you

In his book *The Betrayal of Krishna*, KK Nair/Krishna Chaitanya says, "the entire meaning of the Gita can be regarded as being revealed in that moment when Krishna asks Arjuna to become the efficient cause (*nimitta*) of the doom of Duryodhana's vast armies." In other words, Krishna asks Arjuna to be the instrument for ridding the world of evil.

“Its profound meaning is that only man can act on the plane of history for its divinisation; deity can only inspire him; man is free to accept or reject that inspiration; when he accepts it he becomes the partner of God, his active agent and not passive tool, for realizing God’s design which he too need accept only after the most through critical assessment.” [p.412-3]

We do indeed all have Free Will. We can choose to work with and for the God-within – or we can ignore the Source of everything and our own essence and continue to spiral down through the Cycles of Time in the mechanistic automaton (*yantra rudhana*) of our gunas, the small personality self with its myriad of compulsions.

Of course first we have to realize that there is a particle of the omniscient Creator within us – all of us. This is not an easy task here in the Kali Yuga where we are hard pressed and manipulated from all sides stay busy, to work only to consume more and more ephemeral nothings, and to be continually entertained in a completely shallow manner. There is very little encouragement for any of us to find the time think as individuals, to quietly contemplate the universe and our relationship to it, to spend hours, even days in solitude and meditation.

But unlike temporal pleasures, the rewards of solitude and meditation are enormous and lasting.

Over the past 2 1/2 years I have had many trials. I certainly would not say that this has been an easy time for me or that the realizations and experiences I have achieved came effortlessly. But they did come!

I don’t think it is of much value to share my exact experiences with you because yours will be different. That is as it should be. But in the context of understanding KK Nair’s statement on the meaning of the Bhagavad Gita, I want to share with you something that I believe happens to all who walk deeply into the inner worlds.

At a certain point in your inner experiences, along with the glorious visions and sublime subtle bliss, one does feel what many have called the Void. You give up your sense of the personal temporal identity-self and hold your consciousness in a place of utter Peace. This state of being can be said to be without qualities (*nirguna*). There is only the eternal imperishable (*akshara*).

After many exalting, enlightening, blissful experiences I would always come around to the same thought: **“Ok, now what?”**

You may laugh, but I am sure I am not alone in this.

You see there is a snare in mysticism. I sincerely believe that I could go on creating amazingly blissful experiences in my consciousness until I leave this world. I would merely be allowing that which I have always been and always will be to express through me. The God-within-you is always there in your heart, always – or you would be dead. This is revealed to you when you allow it.

However the Void is emptiness and Being should not, in Becoming, end up as a kind of annihilation into Nothing. As KK Nair points out, liberation should not move towards self-extinction and an excuse for doing nothing.

Therefore, in line with the thoughts of KK Nair/Krishna Chaitanya, we may come to understand that the purpose of Life is not to escape it, not to realize the God-within and then leave the troubles of this world. We are not here to pursue escape from Hamlet’s slings and arrows of outrageous fortune – but rather we are here to see what we will do when the hounds of darkest hell are biting at our heels ... and without attachment to reward.

What would an eternal all powerful being do when cloaked in the Veil of Forgetting and the solidification of matter? What choices will we make? Will we blame others and as perfect victims follow the path of weakness interminably whining, weeping, and bewailing our fate? Or will we as KK Nair says, after “the most thorough critical assessment” accept God’s inspiration and become “the partner of God, his active agent and not passive tool, for realizing God’s design.”

Perhaps this universe can be understood as the Creator’s master poem, the ultimate work of Art, a weaving of waveforms, sound and vision, a grand cosmic film with you and me as actors on the stage of the temporal illusory

hologram. Will we play out our character with tenacity, courage and conviction - or be washed away in a sea of toxic consumption and mind numbing comforts that leave us bored, fat and empty?

More to on the excellent works of Krishna Chaitanya/KK Nair to follow ...

The Betrayal of Krishna, The Vicissitudes of a Great Myth
Krishna Chaitanya (KK Nair)
ISBN 81-85120-39-0
Clarion Books, 1991, New Delhi India

The Mahabharata, A Literary Study
Krishna Chaitanya (KK Nair)
ISBN 81-85120-04-8
Clarion Books, 1985,1995, New Delhi India

The Gita for Modern Man
Krishna Chaitanya
ISBN 8185120005
Clarion Books; 1st edition 1986, New Delhi India

My sincere heartfelt thanks to **exoticindiaart.com** and their online bookstore!

William Shakespeare - from As You Like It

*All the world's a stage,
And all the men and women merely players:
They have their exits and their entrances ...*

The Purpose of Life

“It is in the finest reach of man’s consciousness that God abides or reveals himself most fully.”

The above sentence, written by the brilliant and renowned Indian scholar Krishna Chaitanya, expresses to me the most profoundly beautiful of thoughts. For after all is said and done, what’s it all about? Why did the creator make this awesome universe and wrap Itself within us mortals? Just for play? For ‘sport’ as some of the Sanskrit texts say?

Perhaps in the long run there is no possibility of ever permanently fixing, healing, and making right this world, as hard as we may try and breaking our hearts in the effort. We will always be caught in the flux of temporality as time washes over us, assailing our consciousness from storm to shore.

We cannot hope to resolve things here, especially in the Kali Yuga. We can only act in every given moment to the highest and greatest extent of our ability. That ‘momentary best’ will surely not be the result of being drowned in pop-consumer-culture, in media manipulation, or in piles of possessions that only bring a fleeting empty satisfaction.

Thus we are left to understand this: What truly matters is that we focus on the quality and consciousness of our actions rather than their results. In these sad and degenerate days, most are driven by consumption, by stupid greed, and the anger that destroys intelligence.

Urged on by our endless fears and insecurities, perhaps under the hazy spell of alcohol or drug induced compulsions, we commit acts we inevitably regret. We take actions that leave us scarred, unfulfilled, hopeless, and isolated from our fellow man. It’s called sin. The metaphysical meaning of sin is the state of being deluded by attachment.

Happy mystics often say that God is irresistible. Surely we can all hope to reconnect with what is less temporal, less vulnerable to Hamlet’s “slings and arrows of outrageous fortune.” We all carry the hope of finding and abiding in the ineluctable eternal, because we all sense its presence somewhere deep within each and every one of us, if only we could find the key.

I often try to imagine my consciousness back in the Satya Yuga, the Golden Age, when I knew that I was a particle of the Creator wrapped in the beginnings of a grand illusory adventure. The adventure is illusory only in the sense that it is temporal, subject to death and dissolution. There is nothing in the external world that will not decay, rot and ruin, and die in time. This world is an ephemeral, impermanent, fleeting adventure. It is not eternal, immutable and imperishable, like the God-within.

The illusion seems real enough when we are lost in it. Certainly the adventure is not illusory to the five senses when we run into that proverbial brick wall. Ouch! Our deluded attachment to the perceived apparent reality of the holographic illusion steadily grows, as our consciousness is ever moving through Time towards density from one cycle of time down into the next. Thus we perceive a kind of 'solidification' of matter (Rene Guenon). The veil we ourselves create thickens, and by the Kali Yuga, the Age of Conflict & Confusion, we have forgotten.

I like to imagine our consciousness in the golden Satya Yuga era. We are in that time filled with bliss consciousness. We do not need other beings to experience fulfillment. We spend our time in contemplation because that is where our Bliss is! We do not need anyone to flatter our still undeveloped ego. We know to go within and create the consciousness we have always known - our eternal Self that remains forever pure and untouched by what will envelope us in the coming yugas.

Because in that now lost golden frequency, we are closer to the vast ocean of Love that underlies this universe. The comfort and strength that comes from Bliss consciousness and real Knowledge allows us to be curious, to wonder what we might do if we are cut off from such Knowledge and our source of Bliss. What will we do? We are drawn into the hologram. Will the compulsions of the five senses overwhelm our memory? Can we remain calm and serene, intelligent and therefore, courageous.

Will the God that eternally abides within reveal Itself in the finest reach of our human consciousness, even in the darkest of days here in the confusion of the Kali Yuga. Surely the exploration of this secret sacred place, meaning, **the finest reach of man's consciousness**, is the reason we all came into this universe. The purpose of Life is to immerse ourselves and revel in the great adventure of God veiling Itself within us all, and to one day awaken to smile

those mysterious compassionate smiles of Krishna and Buddha and many others.

Quotation excerpted from:

The Betrayal of Krishna, Vicissitudes of a Great Myth

Krishna Chaitanya

Clarion Books, 1991, New Delhi

The Reign of Quantity

Rene Guenon

Originally published in French, 1945

Sophia Perennis, 2001, Ghent, NY

The Meaning of Renunciation

*The etymology of the word renunciation is to **send back a message**. In this context, the message is made up of the signals transmitted to the brain through the sense organs. The sense organs were created by the God-within, who is the actual owner and recipient of all such transmissions.*

Therefore when you 'renounce' this world, you are simply sending back to God what always belonged to God - even though you were under the delusion that the objects of the senses belonged to you. Attachment to the temporal is foolishness.

This process of renunciation will clarify your own comprehension of your true identity, meaning who you really are beyond the fleeting ego-self. Renunciation will strengthen your Union with God within your Heart.

As you remove the five senses from their objects and return their transmissions to their Creator, you give up what was never yours anyway and return to that which you truly always are.

*Awaken from this **enchanted Labyrinth** that is spellbound by the deluding power of 'I and mine'. Renounce the temporal illusory hologram and come Home!*

Clarity on Bhakti Yoga



Bhakti Yoga can be a bit of a slippery slope, because the practice of devotion may lead you to become confused if you should begin to perceive the object or being you are devoted to as forever separate from and external to you the worshipper. I have recently been reading books on Bhakti Yoga in a sincere endeavor to understand my own practices. I hope I have always been clear here that to me devotion is directed to the God-within me, and not ultimately to any separate external deity.

*Always keep in mind that -
Everything is God!*

VASUDEVAH SARVAM ITI

In my way of looking at the problem in devotion, you may become trapped in the self-created illusion of separation through a cherished image and by your own spiritual practices - practices that were originally designed to set you free from the appearance of multiplicity and the consequent bondage of the temporal illusory hologram. I suppose this potential for entrapment and confusion is again one more way the Creator is in engaging in 'sport' here in

Time & Space - it's all about the love of Play. This going Home is sometimes a bit tricky - the proverbial Razor's Edge!

*In her insightful brilliant book, **Bhakti and The Bhakti Movement - A New Perspective**, Dr. Krishna Sharma lays it all out with precision clarity. For any of you who are confused by the various movements in Bhakti, and especially those of you who may have been involved with various schools or cults, I highly recommend that you read Dr. Krishna Sharma's book for yourself.*

I was so grateful to this lady, a former Fulbright Scholar at Harvard and scholar at London University, I immediately wanted to write her a letter and send her my heartfelt gratitude. Sadly for me, Dr. Krishna Sharma has passed on.

Here in a sincere spirit of humility and gratitude, I will attempt to communicate the essence of what she relates, as accurately as I am able, in the hopes that Dr. Krishna Sharma's assessments will clear up the confusion about Bhakti Yoga for you, as they did for me.

In her book Dr. Sharma dissects the classical Sanskrit texts on Bhakti Yoga. Of these, I will only discuss her writing on the Bhagavad Gita and the Bhagavata Purana. In fact, it was Krishna's Bhagavad Gita that attracted me to Bhakti many years ago. In Book XII, Krishna tells Arjuna that getting the mind to focus on the eternal imperishable (*aksharam*) unmanifest invisible (*avyaktam*) is harder, more trouble, more painful (*kleshas*) than being devoted (*madbhaktas*).

However, according to Dr. Sharma: 'Bhakti does not carry the meaning of just a simple loving faith in the Bhagavad Gita.' The Gita does not replace knowledge (*jnana*) with bhakti, but in fact sees the two as 'interdependent'. And most importantly for you and me, '...the bhakti of the Gita does not suggest any essential and ever-existent dualism between the devotee and the deity. Nor is it conditioned by the idea of a personal God.' (p. 112)

What this means to me is that as lovely as the promised paradisiacal Loka worlds may be, there is nothing in the Bhagavad Gita that suggests that I should want to remain in an eternal state

of separation and longing. No matter how bliss-filled are the green rolling fields filled with happy children, playing and dancing beneath golden skies, my goal is to fix my mind on the God-within me.

To me this is what Krishna means when he says that we will be delivered from the ocean of death and transmigration (*samsara*) when our thoughts have entered into him (*mayyavesitacetanam*) – meaning the God-within, that dwells eternally in every Heart. As God fully realized in man in the Bhagavad Gita, Krishna takes on the perspective and point of view of the eternal Soul, the Self, Atma or Purusha.

*As Krishna says: I dwell in the heart of everyone.
SARVASYA CAHAM HRDI SAMVISTO (Book 15, Verse 15)*

The Bhagavata Purana is also known as the Srimad Bhagavatam, and is a Vaishnava (Vishnu based) text. The stories of Krishna's life in Skanda X are delightful, joyful, and truly wonderful. I love to read these enchanting tales. They endear me to Krishna. But the Bhagavata Purana, in Skanda III, also contains the teachings of Kapila who is associated with Samkhya. Here Kapila explains that there are different kinds of bhakti for the various tendencies and attributes (gunas) of people. One of these is Nirguna (without gunas)-bhakti, which 'can be understood only in relation with the idea of an impersonal God.'

As Dr. Sharma says, 'Nirguna-bhakti is therefore explained and sustained in the Bhagavata Purana with the help of the underlying principles of Samkhya, Vedanta, and Yoga. The principle of the non-duality of souls is highlighted in this context and the idea of a separate and independent existence of the soul is regarded as an error and a delusion of the mind.' (p.122)

There is only One, and on the highest level of reality, Krishna is only another expression and form of you.

‘... emphasis is laid on the enquiry after the Self (Soul, Atma) and the importance of religious rites and the outer modes of worship is minimized.’
(p.122)

The external is illusory, so no matter how charming and powerful any devotional rituals are, they are illusions. Such self-created illusions are perhaps useful in the short term, but surely are meant to be discarded in the long run as we come to Know that we are the One.

In Supplement II, Dr. Krishna Sharma sheds some light on Caitanya’s Gaudiya Vaishnava School. Gaudiya Bhakti is generally associated with the Bengali saint Caitanya (1486). Caitanya (pronounced Chaitanya) was an ecstatic and did not care to write anything down. So he assigned the task to theologians whom he sent to live in Vrndavana, the location of the magical forest where Krishna is said to have played as a child and a young man.

India was under Muslim rule in this period and one of these theologians, Rupa Gosvamin was a minister in the Muslim court at Gauda. Feeling pressured by anti-Hindu Muslim agendas he could not support, Rupa Gosvamin and his brother became disenchanted with worldly life (according to David L. Haberman). Life could not be fulfilled under such tyrannical circumstances and thus Rupa Gosvamin became interested in Caitanya and began to create a world (*The Bhaktirasamrtasindhu*) that would transcend Muslim control.

In the words of Dr. Krishna Sharma, ‘Total dedication to a personal God as Krishna is the quintessence of Gaudiya Vaishnavism. No other religion is so vehemently opposed to the idea of advaita-(meaning *not two*, therefore monism or Oneness) vada and its impersonal conception of God. In no other religion, is antipathy to the path of jnana (knowledge) so noticeable, and dependence on mere emotion and faith, so complete.’ (p. 255)

Gaudiya Vaishnavism is the basis for the Krishna cults that have received so much uneven and confusing attention here in the west. I do not doubt any person’s sincere efforts to find God. I myself have experienced more than

one disappointing ‘turn’ on the way Home. I am only offering Dr. Krishna Sharma’s acuity in perception and discernment for you to contemplate.

Dr. Sharma also suggests that western writers have imposed their own western ideas about religion on these classical texts and tend to see the ancient Sanskrit ideas through their own perceptions of a personal externalized deity, whereas Hinduism is essentially monistic.

Based on my own experience, it seems to me that in these Kali Yuga days it is very difficult to find a trustworthy real guru. These ideas of total obedience to the guru and of bowing down and worshipping any one other than the God-within seem potentially loaded with deception and heartbreak. There is just too much room for mischief!

As the Brihadaranyaka Upanishad, I.iv.10 so wisely says “ ... if a man worships another deity thinking: He is one and I am another, he does not know.”

For me my devotion to God through Bhakti Yoga is a way for me to use my feelings and emotions to concentrate on the God-within me and move to liberation (*jivan mukti*) from the temporal illusory hologram. It is often said that God is a sort of Cosmic Trickster in the sense that Isness must deceive Itself, or in this context ‘trick’ Itself into the Illusion of Separation.

The Real is that there is only One, only one Soul (*Purushottama*) that permeates the All. I use my own natural tendencies to love, to sort of trick myself into a focus that will lead me Home. It seems to me that if I prefer to remain in the state of longing and separation forever, then I am not moving in the right direction.

To put it simply, I love being Radha or Rukmini or Yashoda – but I prefer becoming Krishna!

Bhakti and The Bhakti Movement

A New Perspective, A Study in the History of ideas
Krishna Sharma
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, 1987, 2002, New Delhi

MONISM: A theory or system of thought which recognizes a single ultimate principle, being, force, etc., rather than more than one (for example dualism, pluralism). - from the Oxford Dictionary.

B.G. Sharma Krishna painting courtesy of:
<http://www.vishvarupa.com/vishnu-krishna.html>

Here are other books on Bhakti Yoga, some of which are available
at <http://www.exoticindiaart.com/>

The Bhakti Cult in Ancient India
Dr. Bhagabat Kumar Goswami Shastri
Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series, 1924, 2002, Varanasi India

Viraha Bhakti
The Early History of Krishna Devotion in South India
Friedman Hardy
Oxford University Press, 1983
Oxford India Paperbacks, 2001

Antal and Her Path of Love
Poems of a Woman Saint from South India
Vidya Dehejia
Sri Satguru Publications/India Books Center 1992
State University of NY, 1990

Acting as a Way of Salvation
A Study of Raganuga Bhakti Sadhana
David L. Haberman
Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 1988, 2001, Delhi

Journey Through the Twelve Forests

David L. Haberman
Oxford University Press, 1994, New York N.Y.

Caitanya Caritamrta of Krsnadasa Kaviraja
A Translation & Commentary by Edward C. Dimock, Jr.
Harvard University Press, 1999

The Bhaktirasamrtasindhu of Rupa Gosvamin
Translated with Introduction & Notes by David L. Haberman
Indira Gandhi National Center for the Arts, New Delhi
Motilal Banarsidass Publishing, Delhi, 2003

Sri Tattva-Sandaebha
Srila Jiva Gosvami Prabhupada
Translation & Commentary by Sri Satya Narayana dasa
Jiva Institute for Vaisnava Studies, 1995, Vrndavana India

The Philosophy and Religion of Sri Caitanya
(The Philosophical background of the Hari Krishna Movement)
O.B.L. Kapoor
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, 1976, 1994, New Delhi

Bhakti in the Vaisnava Rasa-Sastra
Dr. Raghu Nath Sharma
Pratibha Prakashan, 1996, Delhi

Bhakti, The Religion of Love
B.Bhattacharya
UBS Publishers' Distributors Pvt. Ltd., 2003, New Delhi

Narada Bhakti Sutras
Discourses by Swami Chinmayananda
Central Chinmaya Mission Trust
1990, 2002, Mumbai

Bhakti Schools of Vedanta
Lives & Philosophies of Ramanuja, Nimbarka, Madhva, Vallabha &
Caitanya
Swami Tapasyananda
Sri Ramakrishna Math, 2003, Chennai

Why the Brihadaranyaka Upanishad: Only Within...

In the beginning is IS-ness, the immeasurable immensity, immaculate, silent. Without being affected whatsoever, through sound IS-ness creates the Cosmic Egg – which gives rise to the Spheres - which in turn become the geometry that lays the foundations for forms in the temporal illusory myriad of holographic universes.

There are many possible forms of expression – this universe being only one of the many. This universe is formed on the time/space paradigm. Others are not. There are many others.

When the Spheres of Light created the earth-plane, they *knew* that they were projected pieces of IS-ness. As electrical and magnetic spherical energies, they interacted in consciousness with one another via pulsating emissions - thought, projected out onto the **Field** of the time/space Matrix – like 'pearls strung' into the infinite darkness of the Void.

As SELF/ATMA, the God-within, *we are these spheres* - and in the beginning, within the first cycle of time, we had not yet forgotten our origin, our connection, our Oneness with IS-ness, the immeasurable immensity.

We were playing in time and space. We moved with delight through our creation, without attachment, knowing the holograms we created were beautiful temporal transient illusions. Our holographic illusions were ever changing, created and dissolved, again and again to be recreated, altered, and dissolved once more – eternally.

Playing within the first cycle of time with the innocence of children, we moved through our illusory holographic matrix, creating more and more multiplicity. Enchanted by our **thought-projected waveforms**, we manifested *light bodies* to interact within these manifested frequency planes, which our thoughts were emitting.

Thus multiplicity and the art of illusion (MAYA) increased. With this increase began the apparent *solidification* of light. As we moved down through the four Cycles of Time, light began to take on the appearance of density and the illusion of matter. As we moved further down in time, our light bodies took on *the appearance of solidity* – and, in consciousness, we

began to identify with our externally manifested data-collecting vehicles, our human bodies and the five senses.

Sweetly entranced by our own creation, by the illusory holographic matrix we had projected, **we began to Forget**. Our own *siren song* veiled our consciousness. Some forgot sooner than others, but by the advent of the final cycle of time – the Kali Yuga (3600 BC), the Age of Conflict and Confusion – most had indeed forgotten.

During this process of Forgetting, many realms had been created through the **power of feeling**, meaning our emotions coupled with our projected mental thoughts. These realms were in truth only waveforms of electro-magnetic energies created by us. But we, who were becoming more and more lost in density and confusion, mistook them for external realities.

Thus the Myriad Realms of Heavens and Hells were born. Our consciousness *cooked* by the density of the Kali Yuga, we foolishly **enslaved ourselves to our own thought projections**. None of these realms are eternal – but in fact they are temporal and as such, subject to time and inevitable dissolution.

Deluded by our own thought-created-waveforms, *we began to bow and down worship the illusions we had ourselves created*. This absurdly unfortunate ritualistic mechanism further altered our consciousness and lowered us even further down into density.

We fell into a self-made trap of looking outside our *Selves* and mistaking the external illusory hologram for truth, for the underlying metaphysical reality. Thus **we forgot** our Oneness with the God-within each and every one of us. We became insecure and fearful in a universe we had ourselves created!

Most importantly this increasing *need* to worship anything and anyone other than the God-within us, left us evermore vulnerable to endless exploitation from our fellow, also fearful, human beings – and numerous other entities from a multitude of realms. **We became as a sacrifice** for them - and these entities, ironically *many of whom originally were our own thought waveforms*, began to take on a life of their own and literally **feed off** of us, our fears.

We cannot join the rest of the galaxy until we have outgrown this adolescent habit of externalizing our energy to worship any and all that we perceive as greater than we are. **As long as we bow down and worship another, thinking he or she is IS-ness and we are not – then we are as 'sacrificial offerings' for these entities, many of which are our own creations.**

It is time to REMEMBER who we are, to wake up, and to come Home. The Door is in the Heart.

Playing in the Forever Void

Two radiant Beings of light, Thel Dar and Tathata, were playing in the forever Void.

As a diversion, the two friends had projected an enticing pool of luminescent photons, and surrounded it with exotic plants and lush blooming flowers, which were nothing more than vibrating particles of light. A waterfall of light fell around them and put off phosphorescent rainbow mists.

Tathata was holding a baby galaxy in its hand, and alternately extending and contracting the newly formed star system, much like a yo-yo, out into the waterfall of light.

“This little one will be splendid once it begins to flatten out,” Tathata said excitedly. The baby galaxy was presently very round and fat.

“Remember,” Thel Dar spoke nostalgically, “the moment we resolved to create the Earth experiment?”

“Of course,” Tathata replied, allowing the infant galaxy to momentarily remain hidden in the waterfall. “The idea of highly evolved beings entering into an ever diminishing, lowering frequency was pure genius.”

Weary of eternal bliss...

“Some of us were quite weary of eternal bliss, weren't we?” Tathata said.

“Third dimensional densities had been done before, but never like this,” said Thel Dar grinning.

“Whose idea was it to draw the Veils of Forgetting so tightly in the last cycle?” Tathata inquired.

“Don’t you remember?” Thel Dar laughed. “That was you!”

Unrivaled data-collecting vehicles in the final cycle of time...

“Well, that portion of the four cycles is, after all, the most exciting one,” Tathata chuckled, pulling the baby galaxy gently back into its tender hand.

“The temporal illusions we have created are spectacular, are they not? What a hologram!” Thel Dar exclaimed.

“We have generated a powerful reservoir of force to fuel new realities in the mind of the Creator,” Tathata said proudly.

“The combination of tensions in a third dimensional reality is really quite extraordinary,” Thel Dar said, “and tension is intrinsically generative. So many inter-stellar races have contributed their genomes to this unrivaled group of data-collecting vehicles which now inhabits the planet Earth.”

“Yes, many of which the earthlings are as yet unaware of,” said Tathata.

“We never dreamed that consuming mass quantities of material goods and services could become so hypnotic to so many who had once been so highly evolved,” said Thel Dar.

“Yes,” Tathata agreed, “the mass production of vast quantities of ‘things’ combined with mind control through advertisement and the media truly put most of them to sleep.”

“Even some of our most enlightened have been seduced by the hypnotic numbing frequencies they lowered themselves into,” remarked Thel Dar.

Return to remembrance...

“Exciting isn't it!” Tathata said. “And the best is yet to come. Soon the Veils of Illusion will begin to lift as the great beings — who have forgotten who they are — return to remembrance and reconnect the loose strands of DNA in their data-collecting vehicles which they call bodies.”

“Once again,” said Thel Dar, “they will see the myriads of nested realities which have existed around them all along. Nevertheless, the experience of imagining themselves totally alone in the vastness of space was quite an adventure.”

“As the earthlings learn of the myriad realms,” Tathata added, “and the vast numbers of civilizations thriving in their own solar system and the other galaxies, they will expand their capacities to know and to receive information.”

Unique and exquisite crystals of light...

“Then the exciting part begins,” said Tathata. “Each species will form itself into a unique and exquisite crystal of light containing all the data ever collected by their generations. These timeless and elegant crystals will bond magnetically according to a likeness of frequency as all existing consciousness temporarily melts into a Divine Union in the forever Void. An infinite light reality will form, increasing and extending itself higher and deeper by attracting all that ever is and all that has ever been to Itself.”

“The beauty of such a unique expression will be expansive and thrilling to us all,” said Thel Dar. “Even now we cannot imagine the extent of its magnificence, grandeur, and power.”

“Words can never describe our loving endeavors adequately,” said Tathata.

“Never!” Thel Dar happily agreed.

Enlightenment at the Carwash

The other day I had to go to a local drug store on one of the endless strip malls here in the good old USA - one of those chain stores that are built of disposable toxic materials and litter our country. Inside the lights are cheap,

a glaring florescence, the isles are filled and crammed with products incased in EDC (endocrine disrupting chemical) plastic. Everything is ugly and harsh, and the smell is overwhelming, non-human.

There is jive-weird-invasive rock music blaring on speakers that should be destroyed - music that jars your psyche, body and soul. Everywhere you look there is something more ugly, more garish, more neon, more plastic, more toxic and these days all made in China.

I picked up a plastic-packaged pencil sharpener, an electric-green color for kids, and read: Made in China. I wondered if it was manufactured in a prison, or how many people, mothers and children, were poisoned by the poisonous fumes of the melting plastic, the endocrine disrupting chemical waste running off dissolving into the village streams, the aquifers, their earth.

Dizzy, I head for the check-out-counter with two boxes of tissues (white, thanks to the EDC chlorine) and a role of Kodak film to take pictures of landscapes.

At the cash register is a young woman so totally depressed and numb, and beyond that - very angry. She hates the drugstore and her job; she hates her life, and me. I offer her a weak smile. She snarls at me, as I am unable to work the credit card machine.

"They are all different," I say obsequiously as I try to find the correct buttons in vain. She shrugs her shoulders as if to say - you stupid old idiot. I sign the receipt and leave feeling sad, empty. This is a part of my country I assiduously endeavor to avoid.

But unfortunately I cannot always live in my own little magic kingdom, and today I am forced to crawl back out there, back out to Mall World. I had not washed my car all winter and the guy at the gas station told me there was something on my hubcaps that soon would never come off. So here I was again, driving down the strip-mall looking amongst the heinous rubble for a carwash.

As I wait in the line at the carwash, there are loud noises and chemicals everywhere. Guys wheeling big vats of god-only-knows-what on into soulless ugly buildings, built not to last.

I ask them courteously if they can wax the car, but please no chemical perfume sprays. If your not careful in this country, the carwash will spray your car with what they call 'that new car smell' which is loaded with endocrine disrupting chemicals.

OK. I walk around the corner and the March sun is shining, a little too harsh. There is nowhere to go. I have to wait - and the strip mall is not designed for anything but cars. I realize it's stupid to try to cross the busy six-lane strip-mall road. It's too dangerous, and for what? So I return to the detail-shop where my car is being waxed and polished. Basically, I am now completely unnerved, but pretending to still be in control.

A black man waves me over to my car. He points out the chemical grime that has embedded itself into my hubcaps over the winter and kindly explains that chrome is porous and that if I will bring the car back another day when he has more time, he can clean them properly.

I agree, watching him politely. He is squatting down on his knees, using a brush, a water-spray hose, and a bucket of some kind of soapy cleaner, heroically intent on trying over and over to get this black grime off my hubcaps. I can't get down like that anymore – these days my knees hurt.

He says something about when he used to be young...

I say - you don't look old to me...

He says - I'll be forty soon...

I say, in a completely innocent meaningless way - Oh I'm almost 60, you're just getting started...

And he says - **Every day is a blessing.**

I say - What?

And he repeats - Every day is a blessing.

That night, working on a landscape painting, deep in my colors, seeking beauty in green fields and golden sunlight, I remember what he said and I begin to cry.

He is by far the superior being. Hunkered down, hands wet, dripping in chemicals and brushes, cleaning cars all day long - he is the superior being.

Tears stream down my face: *Every day IS a blessing!*

MAHAR: A Genetic Ark

Most of us can really not imagine the total destruction of our world, our planet Earth. And yet one of the most popular modern myths is that of Superman and the annihilation of his home planet Krypton. Is the universal appeal of this story merely Superman's ability to save us from the bad guys? Or is there something deeper and profoundly fundamental to our unconscious memory in the *meme* of the total destruction of a home-world planet?

The idea of the cyclical, eventual, and inevitable dissolution of the world within Four Cycles of Time is basic to Hindu metaphysics:

"What is called accidental or provoked destruction (of living species) takes place at the end of...the cycle of Yugas. Therefore it concerns the human species. It takes place when the creator can no longer find any remedy apart from a total destruction of the world to put an end to the disastrous and unplanned increase in the number of living beings."

[Mahabharata 12.248.13-17]

Did you ever wonder - 'What is all this life on Earth for?' What does the Creator want? Hindu metaphysics tells us that the God-within, the ATMA/SELF, is never affected in the slightest by anything we have ever done. Reason it for yourself – if we could alter IS-ness in anyway, for even a NY minute, we would have destroyed the entire universe eons ago. Look what we have done recently to our planet and to each other for the past 6,000 years!

In his famous interview with Art Bell, the UFO informant John Lear says that the ETs refer to us humans as 'containers' and even though he does not seem to understand the implications of his statement – he knows that this entire experience has something to do with our SOULS. These containers,

the human body or - as I like to say - our data-collecting-vehicles, are illusory temporal homes for our souls.

The soul is eternal, immutable, and perhaps seeking evermore interesting vehicles within which to express and experience indefinite possibilities. So imagine that you are a 'higher' being who is in charge of cooking-up some new and more interesting data-collecting-vehicles in the universe. You pick a planet from millions and you arrange for a myriad of species to donate their DNA into the experiment. Over time more and more souls incarnate, because this intensely polarized place is so endlessly fascinating - while you wait to see what will happen.

You don't judge anything or anyone in the experiment! You just never know what will happen - meaning from whence that great gene code will emerge. Sometimes the most worthless rogue and blackguard will resurrect itself like the Phoenix, and become an unexpected brilliance beyond your wildest dreams.

After a time, for example four cycles of time, you see what will be worth saving. It's like deciding what to pack when going on a vacation – or more dramatically and relevant, choosing what to take on the proverbial Noah's Ark. You wouldn't take anything you couldn't use or things that will weigh you down. Carefully, you only take what you will need for the trip. You retrieve the most interesting and fertile gene codes for the next probable future.

"When the dissolution of the world seems immanent, some people abandon the earth during the last days of the Kalpa and take refuge in the world of Mahar [the extraplanetary world] and from there will return to the world of life" (janaloka)."

[Linga Purana 1.4.39-40]

The GUNAS that Rule You

The war of the ancient Sanskrit text the Mahabharata is a war between two factions of one family – thus brothers will kill brothers, cousins will slaughter cousins, friends will slay friends and teachers, etc. With both

armies massed on either side of a great battlefield, Arjuna, the greatest living warrior and archer, freezes, freaks!

The sight of all his relatives arrayed on the battlefield weakens Arjuna's resolve and he tells to his friend Krishna that the sight of his family has made him lose his nerve. He trembles at the thought of killing his own and cannot what good will come from this terrible war.

His heart anguished, his eyes filling with tears, Arjuna lets go of his arrows & bow, and sits down in the pit of his chariot. He prefers to be killed, unarmed and defenseless, rather than to fight.

Thus the most perplexing question ever asked in written history is posed in this Sanskrit text, the Bhagavad Gita, providing the superb opportunity for Krishna's even more baffling, enigmatic and mysterious answer, which has confounded the finest of minds for centuries. Sooner or later, every intelligent thinking person attempts to read the Bhagavad Gita, which is contained within the Mahabharata. From saint to sinner, scientist to priest, the Gita has traditionally been seen as a profound key to understanding the meaning of life. Or to put it in more current terms: What are the rules?

Krishna is an incarnation of the god Vishnu, who protects and sustains the universe. Krishna's first response to Arjuna is to inquire why this mood come over him at such a bad time. Derisively Krishna urges Arjuna not to act like a eunuch.

Still parked in the middle of the battlefield between the two armies of thousands of warriors, the armies of all the great kings of that time, their chariots, horses, and elephants all poised to commence a World War, Arjuna stubbornly decries that he will not fight!

Krishna tells him that he is wasting his sorrow, but his question – why should he fight? – is nevertheless based in eternal wisdom. He tells Arjuna that all these men here arrayed on the battlefield have always existed and always will.

Krishna then proceeds to explain to Arjuna that: Action without attachment to their fruits, meaning their results, bears no consequences.

Why? The answer is that whatever ‘act’ you might imagine you are doing or have done is in fact not done by you at all. You are not the ‘doer’! Only the deluded imagine they are doing anything – rather it is the three Forces of Nature, the GUNAS that are acting.

These three forces of Nature (Prakriti) are called the GUNAS, which in Sanskrit means ‘cord’ – as in a rope, that which binds, or as a bowstring that creates tension to compress waveforms. The GUNAS are forces that serve to distinguish you as an individual piece of God and therefore purposively ‘limit’ you from the infinite and immutable immensity.

In the first Cycle of Time, a golden age, the GUNAS would have served us well as instruments of exploration in time and space. But as the cycles move further into density and the solidification of the world, the GUNAS become – at least to my mind – more like goons! The Hindi word for thug or the mafia guy, who beats up the suckers, is ‘goonda’ and I can’t help amusing myself by associating these two words.

Disconnected from our Source, as we are here in the Kali Yuga, the GUNAS have become those polarity limitations we all falsely identify as ‘who & what’ we are. Our GUNAS are those endlessly multiplying and repeating downward cycles of the same-old-same-old and by now, very boring experiences inevitably leading you to that infamous brick wall. There hopefully, you are at long last forced to think, to rethink, and confront the in-your-face factoid that you are in a heinous rut that is growing progressively more unpleasant.

Your pain is a warning, an alarm, and you must confront the delusion – for it is delusional to imagine that you, as the small identity ego-self, can affect anything! As long as you believe and ‘think’ that you are SEPARATE from the God-within, the SELF-ATMA, then you have no power to control the GUNAS – yours or anyone else’s! The GUNAS are on automatic.

However anyone's hologram may seem to temporarily resonate with yours, you cannot change anyone or give them ‘the ears to hear’, or affect their illusory hologram one iota – unless the God-within them, through grace, ordains it to be so.

Krishna tells the warrior Arjuna that he may have become the greatest archer in the world, but he cannot make his enemy stand in one place to, as it were, await the arrow to hit him in the forehead!

If you or any of us could affect, God forbid, anyone or anything, without their conscious or unconscious consent, from the very limited state of the small ego-self - the entire universe would collapse under the monstrous imbalances we, in our state of ignorance and delusion, would generate.

Thus deluded and unaware, you remain utterly helpless as your GUNAS, which are forever and perpetually seeking their primordial balance, shift from one imbalance to another, seemingly digging themselves down into deeper and deeper confusion, anger and sorrow.

The SELF-ATMA within is beyond the GUNAS and as the creator of them, remains completely and totally unaffected by them. **Nothing you have ever done or ever will do has ever diminished or affected the God-within you for a NY-minute! EVER!**

The three GUNAS are:

SATTVA – illuminating, binds the souls by means of an attachment to joy and an attachment to knowledge.

RAJAS – are characterized by passion, arises from an attachment to craving and binds the soul by an attachment to action (activity, restlessness, enterprise and greed).

TAMAS – arises from ignorance and deludes the embodied souls and binds through absentmindedness, sloth, and sleep (obscurity, indolence, neglect and delusion arise when ‘tamas’ prevails). [My intuition tells me that ‘tamas’ is the waveform generated by the EMFs coming off our TVs, which reportedly place most in a depressed state within 15 minutes!]

For those of you who understand astrology, SATTVA is correlated to the mutable signs, RAJAS to the cardinal, and TAMAS to the fixed. The four elements of air (touch), fire (sight), water (taste), and earth (smell) play through the GUNAS in a multiplicity of variations. A fifth element, ETHER, pervades the other four, and corresponds to hearing and sound: thus the universe is emitted from sound as pulsating waveforms.

In this the Twilight of the Kali Yuga, as you may have noticed, the small identity ego-self, you falsely imagine you are, is not in control of these GUNAS - which are in fact generating your illusory hologram. Until you reconnect with the God-within you, the real SELF-ATMA, you will never control them or become, as they say, the master of yourself and create your own reality.

Krishna tells us that no matter what we think we are doing, we in fact DO NOTHING. Our perception of reality is only the five senses operating on their objects.

It is not a matter of a judgment call of right or wrong when it comes to being attached to the results or fruits of your actions. It is DELUSIONAL! It is delusional to believe that the small ego-self is the 'doer' and such a belief will draw your consciousness further down into density. The wise KNOW they do nothing! **The only 'Doer' is the God-within, the SELF-ATMA.**

From The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen /University of Chicago Press, 1981

Remote Viewing:

Remote viewing is the so-called paranormal ability to see and hear things '*at a distance*' and is in fact one of the ancient SIDDHIS or mystical powers, which are a part of the teachings in Hinduism.

The Sanskrit term for remote viewing is SRAVANA DARSHANAM. It gives the ability to hear and see from a distance. The SIDDHIS or mystical powers are a by-product and consequence of perfecting a pure focused meditation.

In the Sanskrit text **The Uddhava Gita**, which is found within the Bhagavatha Purana, Krishna explains these SIDDHIS to his disciple Uddhava. Krishna says that these powers are either granted to one by him – meaning Krishna as God – or they flow naturally from the pure GUNA, which is SATTVA.

In other words, the higher your consciousness becomes and as your entire being evolves - *these SIDDHIS come naturally to the aspirant.*

This is very different from one who is involved in magic, or is actively seeking occult powers to make him or herself superior to others and to enhance the small personal ego – which only serves to bind your consciousness deeper into the illusory holographic matrix.

I would also suggest that the natural evolutionary flow of mystical powers is quite distinct from the tedious repetitive techniques currently used in these schools – based in fear and control - by many governments and their military to spy on possible enemies.

Other SIDDHIS include:

- * establish contact with the sense of creation
- * enjoy all that is seen and heard, the visible and the invisible
- * direct MAYA (the art of Illusion) according to one's wish
- * move the body with the swiftness of the mind
- * assume any form desired
- * die according to one's own will

There are more...

The Uddhava Gita: The Final Teaching of Krishna
Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati
Ulysses Press, 2002

The Vayu Purana: Kalpas, Manvantaras & Yugas

Chapter 58

Verse 116. In a single set of four Yugas everything happens in the manner you have heard now. In the other sets of four Yugas also the same thing happens in the same order.

117. The differences that occur in the various creations are confined to TWENTY-FIVE, neither more nor less.

118. So also Kalpas and the Yugas are similar in characteristics. This alone is the characteristic sign of all the Manvantaras.

119. So also the transitions of the Yugas occur naturally. They are eternal as well. But the living beings that undergo modifications in the form of dissolution and re-creation cannot be permanent.

121-122. In respect to future Manvantaras the traits shall be inferred from the previous one. In the Manvantaras whether of the past or of the future, know that the Manvantaras shall be explained by the present one;
ONE KALPA IS EXPLAINED BY EXPLAINING ANOTHER.

[My caps – but when I read this, I couldn't help but think: You've seen one Kalpa, you've seen 'em all!]

123-124. The eight classes of Devas, sages and Manus are also similar in all Manvantaras in names, forms, and purposes.
The division of the four castes and stages of life is the same in every Yuga.

VAYU Purana Chapter 49

Verse 150-151. ...There are thousands of crores of Cosmic Eggs.

[I assume this refers to the fact that there are multiple universes.]

Abhinavagupta says it like this:

Universes Float Like Bubbles in an Ocean...

Maya, the divine power of the Lord, reflected by him externally appears ...

The Lord, covering Himself with it, conceals his nature of absolute purity and divinity.

... He sees everything through of viewpoint of diversity and forgets the divinity of His I-consciousness.

Besides, Maya-tattva serves as the inanimate objective substance out of which all other insentient elements evolve.

It is thus the substantive cause of numerous universes floating in it like bubbles in an ocean.

Excerpt from:

*Essence of the Exact Reality or PARAMARTHASARA of Abhinavagupta
With English translation & notes by Dr. B.N. Pandit*

Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers; 1991, New Delhi

VAYU Purana Chapter 8

Verse 33. Whatever names and forms (these beings have) in the past Kalpa, they mostly receive the same in future Kalpas.

[So what I take from this is that these forms –nama rupa – are always here in this universe and that we sort of enter into them and get recycled through endless Manvantaras – world without end – until we wake up. Of course it's all the Divine Lila – God playing in and time and space ...

I have read enough of the Puranas now to realize that Vishnu only seems to incarnate here and there in select Yugas within the Maha-Yugas of Manvantaras.

But if this is so, then this would mean that there is only ONE incarnation of Vishnu as Krishna in a KALPA?

This would mean that Krishna only lived in our present Dvapara Yuga in this the 28th Maha-Yuga of the 7th manvantara?

If this is so, then how would the Mahabharata War - which obviously eliminates the genome of the Sacred Warriors who can only thrive in the Dvapara Yuga - take place without Krishna.

And what would trigger the movement into the Kali Yuga? Recall that Krishna's leaving the earth, triggers the Kali.

And even more crucial - since BHAKTI YOGA is recommended by Krishna as the 'safest' and most effective way to achieve enlightenment in the Kali Yuga - who would teach Bhakti to people in the Kali as Krishna does in the Bhagavad Gita, the Uddhava Gita, and the Puranas?

I find it impossible to accept that there could be a (heinous) Kali without the wisdom of Krishna's Gitas.]

The Vayu Purana

Part 1 & 2

Translated & Annotated Dr. G.V. Tagare

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 1987, 2003, Delhi

The Illusory Holographic Sphere

The energetic source of the illusory holographic matrix is a sphere composed of, and somewhat containing, each human consciousness. The basic 'map' of this sphere can be described through the astrological birth chart, by the degrees of its planetary aspects, the inter-actively connected points, which are based on the planet's position in the various constellations at the precise moment of each birth.

This temporal illusory spherical map is never static, but in fact is constantly shifting and changing its energetic relationships. Moving through time from the moment of birth, this holographic sphere serves as the individual human's *data-collecting vehicle* and interacts with perpetual celestial motion, the other surrounding holograms, and the discretely unique, always shifting, frequency levels of its own evolutionary consciousness.

This illusory holographic sphere can be described as a 'data-collecting vehicle', because through it, your SELF (ATMA) - the God-within you, who is you - has selected to currently manifest and explore IT's possibilities.

It is conditioned by three primordial qualities, which are forever seeking equilibrium and thus, in perpetuity, constantly shifting in relation to one another. These three primordial qualities are called the GUNAS in Sanskrit. The word *GUNA* is very interesting because it means 'cord' - as in what binds. These GUNAS are what 'bind' us all into the illusory hologram. Etymologically the term GUNA applies to the idea of the tension in a bowstring - implying the physics of tension, which produces action.

In astrology these three GUNAS are: cardinal (rajas), mutable (sattva) and fixed (tamas). Your birth chart contains varying quantities of these three, which to some extent determine your current, in this lifetime, personality and character. The three gunas are distributed throughout all the degrees of

the entire range of Universal Existence. In other words, the various relationships of these qualities, the gunas, exist in all the dimensional realms from angelic to demonic.

Running through the three gunas are the five elements: ether (AKASHA), air (VAYU), fire (TEJAS), water (AP), earth (PRITHIVI).

Ether as the omnipresent, highest and most subtle element dominates all the other elements, and simultaneously envelops and penetrates them.

The remaining four elements can easily be distinguished in the astrological signs, which symbolized the collective energies of the constellations, for example: Taurus is Earth, Cancer water, etc. These four elements also correlate to the five senses: air to touch, fire to sight, water to taste, earth to smell.

The electro-magnetic emissions of this interactive spherical hologram are interpreted by the five senses as the 'real world', as 'matter'. There is no word for matter in Sanskrit. Through the artistic powers of MAYA (illusion), these *limited sensory interpretations of electrical signals are mistaken for ultimate reality and the Real you* – when in fact they are only temporal illusions (MAYA) interacting with the small identity ego-self, which is nothing more than a projection of the God-within you, the eternal, big real SELF, the ATMA.

Once you realize and accept the idea that everything you perceive through your five senses is nothing more - however wondrous and amusing - than electro-magnetic emissional pulsations (SPANDA), you lift the Veil and begin to liberate yourself from these very subtle and carefully constructed modes, the instruments and mechanics of consciousness, which have allowed you to **play in the frequencies** of this third dimensional illusory realm, a.k.a. Life in human form on planet Earth.

This of course assumes that you are weary playing here in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga and liberation (JIVANMUKTI) is something you want.

For further study:

Man and His Becoming According to Vedanta

Rene Guenon, 1945

Sophia Perennis, 2001

A COMPLETE WASTE OF TIME

ALL magic, occultism, and sacrificial rites for personal gain fall into the category of manipulating the Temporal Illusory Realms and are a complete waste of your time.

Unless you enjoy being one of those little silver balls in a pinball machine.

Just as laboring to acquire the Siddhic powers, that will unfold quite naturally as you evolve, is a waste of time and effort.

Just as channeling ETs, spirits, and angels is nothing more than a time-pass. How can they gift you with the enlightenment they themselves do not possess?

Only the God within you can bring you Home.

Withdraw from the objects of the senses, and turn your complete and total attention to the God-within your Heart.

Sacrificing and renouncing your attachment to the temporal illusory hologram based on Knowledge of the Real will bring you liberation.

Why settle for the small results today or tomorrow, when the Eternal Oneness of Union awaits your call!

The Objects of the Senses: There is No 'out there' out there!

Why does our temporal illusory holographic world of multiplicities appear so solid, dense, and real to us?

**Bhagavad Gita: Chapter 2, Verse 14*

Notions of heat and cold, pain and pleasure arise only from contact of the senses with their objects – they are impermanent.

The endless polarities we all experience throughout our lives are entirely brought about by the **transmission of signals to the brain** via the five senses.

Our sense organs (sight, smell, taste, touch, hearing) are individually preconditioned by previous data and experiences from many lifetimes, throughout the Four Cycles of Time in this and other Manvantaras. Our own unique previous responses to such transmitted data can be defined as 'actions' that leave behind a tendency or impression in the subconscious mind.

How we perceive the temporal illusory holographic world, and thus our character, is the sum accumulation of these acquired tendencies. If it often seems to you that everyone is living in a world of their own – in fact, **THEY ARE! Perception is reality.**

As these signals enter our brain they relay information on the particular waveforms received and our brain then arranges these signals into our illusory perception of them as 'solid' objects.

Once these signals are perceived and identified by the brain, they are then translated, judged, and classified as belonging to one category of a polarity or another – meaning good/bad, desirable/undesirable, hot/cold, etc.

These translations, judgments, and classifications are wholly **arbitrary** and based solely on the current consciousness of the person receiving them at the moment the particular signals are received. One man's delight is another's misery.

These material sensations are impermanent. What is desirable in one moment quickly becomes undesirable in the next. This is the nature of a polarity universe. We created the world to enjoy it, but not to become stuck in our creation, trapped by our desires for all eternity. In fact the original meaning of '**sin**' in the ancient Sanskrit texts is **attachment**.

Why would an eternal being who has the power to continually create everything want to remain stuck, trapped in, and attached to Its own self-created temporal material sensations of illusory objects, which in reality are only electromagnetic signals transmitted to and translated by the brain.

The world is in your brain. ***There is no 'out there' --- out there***, meaning the external hologram is illusory, as well as temporal.

These material sensations are impermanent and have no direct contact with the eternal Soul-ATMAN. When you release your consciousness from all attachment to the temporal illusions produced by the contact of the senses on their objects, you open the Door to lasting Freedom.

This condition of non-attachment and the recognition of the mechanics of MAYA's power to create illusion can only be achieved through self-mastery, total commitment, and watchfulness - and will **invoke** from the God within your Heart **the very necessary revealed Grace-ANUGRAHA**. There is no Knowledge without Grace and there can be no Grace without Knowledge. On the Razor's Edge Path to Liberation-MOKSHA, Grace and Knowledge constantly interplay, entwined in Love in an ongoing exchange in the nectar sweet dance Home.

Become One with the ONE, and you become everything. **You literally permeate every universe - that is why Divine Love is the ultimate Freedom.**

Abhinavagupta's Commentary on the Bhagavad Gita

GITARTHA SAMGRAHA

*Translated from Sanskrit with Introduction & Notes by Boris Marjanovic
Indica Books; 2004, Varanasi India*

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

A Bilingual Edition

*Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen
The University of Chicago Press, 1981*

The Bhagavad Gita

*Translated from the Sanskrit with Notes, Comments & Introduction By
Swami Nikhilananda, 1944*

Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center, 1992

The Bhagavad Gita
Translated by Winthrop Sargeant
State University of New York Press, 1994

The Real Armageddon: Learning how to be Alone!

You have to do this alone! If you want to liberate yourself from the trap of the temporal illusory hologram, you have to learn how to be alone. When I say alone – I mean literally, absolutely, physically and mentally alone.

Here's the eternal Secret of the Ages:

For at the very least 3 days isolate yourself, preferably in Nature. For 3 days remain totally alone – no people, no family, no lovers, no close friends, no drugs or alcohol, no meat, no telephone calls, NO TV!, no radio, no internet or computer, no newspapers or magazines, etc. Unplug!

For 3 days stay alone! Teach yourself to withdraw your energy from the external illusory reality and detach your consciousness from the five senses. Remain in meditation for as long as you possible can.

Get ready for the Battle of your Life! This is the real Armageddon – the one that rages within! Your GUNAS are going to do everything they can to hold on to you. Remember that everything is God/IS-ness and therefore the GUNAS themselves are also God. In fact IS-ness created the GUNAS to bind ITSELF within the illusion of this polarity based hologram. Ask the God-within you for help, for GRACE.

Your stubborn persistence in the face of an all out assault by the five senses will be living proof to the God-within you that you are ready for GRACE, ready to move beyond the bonds of the illusion. If you feel or see demons or other unpleasant energies, brush them away as illusions – that's all they are!

You will be amazed at how desperate you become to feed the small identity-self's ego. A zillion thoughts will trample through your brain urging you back to your habitual compulsions. This will be the moment you begin to learn something about yourself – this will be the real test of your courage.

Nothing you have ever done in your life will be as difficult as this process of learning to be alone. Nothing can really prepare you except an unquenchable desire for the Truth and for Liberation (JIVAN MUKTI) from Illusion. Truly you must want this more than ANYTHING else.

When you are at your wits end, *and you will be*, you can use inspiring music – music that is uplifting and has a higher consciousness, music without words to stick in your head. I recommend Mozart, Chopin, and Indian RAGAS, whatever resonates with your own being. Learn to listen to sound as waveforms, sound as singular tones of a specific frequency. Float in water in the dark, go for walks alone and look up at the sky, follow the night's gentle shadows and watch the stars move across the heavens, smell the cedar & pine trees, stretch your weary body out on the earth, hold the dirt in your hands. And you sing! Use tones to focus. OM is excellent. Experiment – the God-within will guide you.

Take with you the Bhagavad Gita, the original writings of Lao Tzu, or the work of the Sufi poet Rumi – or all three. When your noisy mind is harassing you with torrential nonsense, read these works over and over. They have a frequency of higher consciousness and will lift you into truth even if you don't yet understand them. *I have been reading the Bhagavad Gita for 30 years now and I am only just beginning to understand its timelessly profound meaning.*

Unless you were born enlightened – and then you probably wouldn't be reading this – it is almost **impossible** for anyone to begin to access their inner-world surrounded by the constant distraction of other human beings.

Every day in every moment you are being bombarded by the GUNAS as waveforms emitted from the temporal illusory holograms of everyone around you. The small personality selves of the people you know and love, or hate, are incessantly mixing with your own – until most of us have no idea where our thoughts come from, meaning we don't know if a thought is our own or coming from someone else.

This includes the media in a monster way! These machines possess the power to emit waveforms that permeate your consciousness. Therefore it is crucial to unplug these frequency emitters in order to establish a tender subtle connection to your own Within. Especially the TV - and after you become more sensitive, you will realize that your television emits a

waveform that effectively entrains you into a specific state of consciousness – more a state of unconsciousness, I would say, designed to leave you feeling insecure, mildly fearful, and ready to go out and buy things you don't need to pad your comfort zone.

You will not have to become a hermit forever, just now and then. I realize that many of you have families, beloved ones, and adored children. But if you really want to give the ones you love something that is truly valuable, something that will endure, something eternal - then give them your higher consciousness!

Learning to be alone will at first seem like the worst poison, but after a time it will turn into the sweetest Divine Nectar you ever tasted.

Krishna in the Bhagavad Gita:

“...at first seems like poison but as it matures is like Elixir, the happiness which springs from the serenity of one's own Spirit.” 40[18].37

My favorite translations of the Bhagavad Gita:

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

A Bilingual Edition

Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen

The University of Chicago Press, 1981

(This translation uses very accessible clear English. I love it!)

The Bhagavad Gita

Translated from the Sanskrit with Notes, Comments & Introduction

By Swami Nikhilananda, 1944

Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center, 1992

(This edition has in depth commentaries from the perspective of Vedanta.)

The Bhagavad Gita

Translated by Winthrop Sargeant

State University of New York Press, 1994

(This wonderful edition gives you the Sanskrit Devanagari characters, their Sanskrit transliteration and the English translation.)

Imagination: Your Door to Hyper-Dimensional Realities

A veil of illusion lies over this planet. For the past 6,000 years, we in human flesh and blood have been mired in a *miasma of amnesia*. This collective **forgetting** has left us relegated to the limitations of the five senses.

Refusing or unable to see that we are but a fragment of what we once were, we are descending further and further into the stupor of density. Until we begin to accept the possibility that we are not in fact making progress, that we are not evolving, we will remain as slaves faced with an ever narrowing frequency of expression, dull and diminished, controlled lives.

Courageous souls through the centuries have labored to reveal 'hidden' realities and have tried to encourage others to see them by exposing the mechanics of our *invisible prison*. While many people have become aware, most remain in ignorance - and even those who do know the truth often feel powerless in the face of the accelerating movement towards an uncertain future.

So what can we do?

Those of us who have the **Will** to do so must begin to access the hidden realities within and build a higher consciousness on this, our planet. We cannot defeat the Darkside from without. It is all too obvious that they are too powerful. Anger and hatred only increase in intensity, and make our lives worse. Rather we must go within and create energies of a higher frequency so pure and powerful as to balance and eventually, neutralize and dissolve the Lords of Tyranny.

The word IMAGINATION remains undefined. No one knows what imagination is or where it comes from, or why some have more than others. Those of who are born with the gift of **sight, who are sensitive to the invisible realms**, are often ridiculed - and because they want to be normal, to be loved, they shut down their God-given abilities.

*How many of you had imaginary friends as children?
What do you think that was?*

If we along with our children watch TV for untold hours, **what chance will imagination have to flourish?** Our future will be reduced and limited to those experiences, which have been programmed and formulated by our controllers, which guarantee a numbing somnolence, selective forgetfulness, and Mall World profits.

Our imaginations will never stretch beyond our corporate media programmers. We will become more malleable and more manipulated, dull, and worse - **boring**.

The billion-dollar drug industry provides an endless array of life-style-drugs to smooth things out. These unnatural molecules **shut down our imagination**. The vast array of toxic chemicals - preservatives, insecticides, and 1000s of others - in our food, air, & water serve to further shut us off from the *Invisible Realms* because they confuse our endocrine system.

The *Eye of the Mind*, or as it is known in eastern metaphysics, the Third Eye, is nourished and activated by our hormones especially from the pineal and pituitary glands. Your focused concentration in a meditative state causes these glands to emit specific molecules, which open your consciousness to the Invisible Realms.

On the highest level, a truly perfected imagination will even allow you to merge with the image in your mind. In other words, you can **become ONE** with what you focus on - which means that you **become the precise vibratory frequency** of your focus by lifting your consciousness to that rate.

Your imagination is your door to hyper-dimensional realities and the key to all creativity.

Every great piece of classical music comes from traditional folk melodies. This folk music emerges naturally from people who live close to the earth and the sky. Sadly, our western culture is being used to conquer and choke every remnant of rural individual expression all across this planet. How much longer will such music of the earth find expression? Soon everyone will watch identical television programs, wear identical clothes, sing identical songs, think identical thoughts – to perhaps one day join our voices in the sacred anthem to Mall World.

The sooner the multinational corporations can get into these innocent places and stop this kind 'living imagination' - the better for their profit margins. These so-called *ignorant* people will be so much happier when they have jobs and can consume mass quantities of stuff - and forget about their spirit gods, their visions, their ancestors, and any such nonsense.

I pause to assert that I personally have nothing against entrepreneurship or capitalism – unless and until it becomes tyranny and used to strangle the creative possibilities of the beings residing here on planet Earth. **I neither hate civilization nor science, but I have come to understand its limitations, its confusion.**

How many of you have been laughed at for your imagination? How many of us conceal our visions to avoid the pain of ridicule? The monopoly media conditions our levels of acceptance at every turn.

Imagine for a moment that you could travel through dimensions, through space and time, and explore creation in all its myriad forms. This ability is natural to us all and is our God-given right.

How could it be possible that with over 300 million galaxies out there, we humans are all there is? How could it happen that we here on planet Earth - who for the past 6,000 years, all of written history, cannot stop killing, torturing, suppressing, and stealing from one another - are the only life forms in all of space? How could it be that within the vast amazing, awesome, perfection of the Creator's endless mind-defying Beauty that we, lost in our miasma of amnesia, we, are all there is?

In the mechanics of the Invisible Realms, location is a function of consciousness. You are precisely where your consciousness is – exactly. Lift your consciousness and you will be beyond the reach of any and all unpleasant forms. When you move through the Invisible Realms, you don't have to get stuck anywhere - unless you want to. Location is a direct result of consciousness.

There are many, many layers of holographic realities connected to this planet from the millions of years of thought as life experiences, religions, philosophies, etc. You could spend your time checking these realities out, if

you want to. You will be attracted to and magnetized by your own proclivities developed over all your lives.

Remember this is not the only planet and that you may find yourself somewhere else. **Watch out for noisy advertisers!** - and don't get stuck unless it is your choice.

There is no 'one way' to do this. Listen to your own intuitive reason, your own discreet imagination. *Your imagination is the door to hyper-dimensional realities.* There are as many ways to go *Home* as there are you.

Why Hindu Metaphysics?

The ancient Sanskrit texts have been amazingly well preserved and guarded from the distortions of Kali Yuga consciousness because the Sanskrit language itself has served as a protective obstacle, being arduous for most to master. The texts were thoughtfully designed in such a way that they could be memorized by transmitters who, even if they did not understand the meaning, could pass the text on through the literally hundreds of years from generation to generation.

Translations into English have been few until recent times - and one often wonders if some of the western translators fully understand the true meaning.

When one endeavors to study the underlying metaphysics of many other systems, there is inevitably the use of oblique obscuring symbolism and even the intentional 'veiling' of meaning to protect the author from the persecution of tyrannical rulers and insane institutions, such as the infamous Inquisition.

Rather than trudging through endless hidden meanings mired in mysterious vague metaphors, the Sanskrit texts often offer up pure illuminating diamonds of consciousness in a perfectly clear manner – for those who have the “ears to hear”.

Hinduism is also very rare in the sense that it is not a closed dogma. Life is fluid, creative, and always on the move looking for new and happier expressions. Closed carved-in-stone, dogmatic religious rules choke the free spirit within us all and often leave the faithful feeling empty and confused, vulnerable to control, and worse – BORED!

In fact there is no Sanskrit word that is the equivalent to the word ‘religion’. Instead Hinduism sees itself as an **approach** to understanding our place in the universe.

The innumerable commentaries so lovingly written on these ancient texts are there to express a new point of view on eternal truths – views that may reflect the times of the author more accurately. Hinduism understands that each of us needs freedom to find our own way *Home* to the God-within.

Thus India has embraced many other forms of faith, including the religions of their conquerors - the Vedic Aryans, the Moghul Muslims, and the English Christians. All these came and left, while eternal India remained the preserver of her sacred Sanskrit texts.

This genius of open-ness has allowed Hinduism to be a treasured source for timeless and seemingly ‘lost’ metaphysical truth.

Why Dissolution? The Call: PUKAR

Why create the universe and then dissolve it again at the end of the Four Cycles of Time? The Creator dissolves and disintegrates the universe in order to move beyond the appearance of separation, to become whole and to integrate once again.

From the deluded and confused perspective of the small-identity ego-self, run by the GUNAS and the limitations of the Five Senses, we view the so-called End Times with fear and apprehension.

While the truth is that within the increasing chaos, the unceasing devolution into density, and the inevitable destruction of our world, lies the Creator’s call to ITSELF - in all its myriad forms - to return Home.

The dissolution of the temporal illusory hologram is in fact the movement of God back into ONENESS.

What we think of as LIFE in our universe takes place within only one of innumerable Cosmic Eggs. There are many other Cosmic Eggs, which also contain universes based on other matrices. The polarity-based temporal illusory matrix is only one possibility.

We have deluded ourselves into believing that we are nothing more than our small-identity ego-self, limited to the physical body. We are neither our body nor are we limited to this small-current-identity personality self, with all its likes and dislikes, its endless judgments and desires.

We are the God-within, the eternal ATMA/SELF - *that which does not die.*

We have deluded ourselves into the misconception that this one life is all we have. Such time-based desperation makes us fearful and vulnerable to the manipulation of tyrants everywhere. In the Kali Yuga we have bought into the idea that tyranny and greed are good; and that it is acceptable to take what we can now for ourselves, to trample life's losers. In self-created fear we are herded to consume, to shop, and live life from the shallow view of the five senses. We have lost our way in Mall World.

In the west, we are ignorant of the Cycles of Time. We are not even aware of their existence. We do not remember that in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga, the Age of Conflict and Confusion, *ISNESS is calling ITSELF Home.*

Stretch your imagination beyond your personal day, Mall World, the six o'clock news, and think of time in a new way:

**The Four Yugas make up a MAHA-YUGA. The Four Yugas are: the KRITA (or SATYA), the TRETA, the DVAPARA, and our current yuga, the KALI.*

**71 MAHA-YUGAS make up a MANVANTARA (an EON) and we are in the 28th MAHA-YUGA of this MANVATARA.*

*14 MANVANTARAS make up ONE 'Day of Brahma' (a KALPA) and we are now in the 7th MANVATARA.

The MAHA-YUGAS within MANVANTARAS, extend back and forwards in time. Most of us are only aware of our current one life, in one Yuga, in one Maha-Yuga, and one Manvantara!

These divisions within the Cycles of Time repeat and are described as having limited variations – 20 or so. In other words, this polarity-based Matrix is a Game to **Play within**, a game with certain rules, a Cosmic Game both sublime and supernal. As Einstein feared -God does throw the dice with the Universe!

This repetition within the Cycles of Time is a reflection of the idea that ALL the cycles are taking place simultaneously. Time is also an illusion.

The Matrix of this polarity-based universe is an illusion created by the power of SHAKTI/MAYA and is formed within our particular Cosmic Egg on what is called the Axis of the World. This Axis is a vast column of Light and Power from which all the myriad worlds (LOKAS) are formed.

At the end of a MAHA-YUGA these worlds are drawn back into the Creator, as God is breathing in. You can play in this Cosmic Egg for as long as you like. But once you are weary of this Divine Play (LILA), you begin to realize that what you mistakenly took for solidity and reality is all illusion - illusion that repeats over and over. You *RECOGNIZE* your SELF as a piece of the Creator. Your consciousness moves to separate itself from the small personality self and the GUNAS. You head towards Home. It is time to play in another universe, another Cosmic Egg.

The temporal illusory world dissolves and disintegrates in order to INTEGRATE with its true SELF back into ONENESS. No Creator would ever leave ITSELF trapped for all eternity in any illusion.

*For the complete breakdown on
ONE COSMIC DAY OF CREATOR BRAHMA*

<http://www.indiaheritage.com/rendez/article1.htm>

Symptoms of the Kali Yuga

Writing itself is a symptom of the Kali Yuga. Human beings have been living on planet Earth for 100s of 1000s of years before we have any record of the written word.

Down through the ages, ancient wisdom was orally transmitted and eventually written down in Sanskrit around 500 BC. These sacred texts give us some idea of the other three cycles of time. Originally orally transmitted, the texts were faithfully memorized and handed down from generation to generation. We no longer possess such an amazing command of memory. Imagine memorizing complete books! What we have available to us now in the Kali Yuga as the sacred texts written in the Sanskrit script was transcribed much later than it was composed – meaning spoken.

Some of these ancient texts accurately predict the conditions we are now experiencing. Remember these are predictions from well over 6,000 years ago – before the advent of writing and written history! The ancients who made these prophecies considered them to be abnormal, unheard-of, and outrageous.

From the Sanskrit texts the Vishnu Purana and the Linga Purana:

Thieves will become kings, and kings will be the thieves.

Rulers will confiscate property and use it badly. They will cease to protect the people.

Base men who have gained a certain amount of learning (without having the virtues necessary for its use) **will be esteemed as sages.**

There will be many displaced persons, wandering from one country to another.

Predatory animals will be more violent.

Fetuses will be killed in the wombs of their mothers.

People will prefer to choose false ideas.

No one will be able to trust anyone else.

People will be envious.

There will be many children born whose life expectancy is no more than 16 years.

People suffering from hunger and fear will take refuge in **underground shelters**.

Young girls will do trade in their virginity.

The god of clouds will be inconsistent in the distribution of the rains.

Shopkeepers will run dishonest businesses.

There will be many beggars and unemployed people.

Everyone will use hard and vulgar language.

Men will devote themselves to earning money; the richest will hold power.

The state leaders will no longer protect the people but, through taxes, will appropriate all wealth.

Water will be lacking.

[And my favorite]: **Pre-cooked food will be readily available!**

The fact that our food supply contains very little nutrition and is full of toxins reveals a great deal to me about the frequencies of Time we live in.

(The source of this information is in the Sanskrit texts the Vishnu Purana and the Linga Purana; and also a remarkable book entitled, *While the Gods Play: Shiva Oracles and Predictions on the Cycles of History & the Destiny of Mankind*, by Alain Danielou; Inner Traditions International Ltd., paperback, 1985.)

The Supernatural, The Razor's Edge, and JIVANMUKTI

The 'Supernatural' has to get dumped in any culture that is sustained by materialistic values. It's a threat to consensus reality. At an early age we are told that there is no Santa, that our imaginary friends aren't there, and to stop talking to our beloved teddy's and toys. In other words, **our imagination gets trounced**. The phrase of the day is to 'Get Real!' and become as 'normal' as you can to fit in with the rest. But imagination remains as the source of inspiration for great art, music, literature, and religious experience.

No one in the west has ever been able to define what imagination is and where it comes from - because in this cycle of time, the Kali Yuga, we have denied and negated the Invisible Realms. Eastern metaphysics actively seeks these worlds through meditation, concentration and yogic techniques that will **open the Third Eye**. This mystical Eye is in the physical the pineal gland which when activated will emit certain molecules into the endocrine system that reconnect our lost ability to perceive these realities. In Buddhism these realms are called the Myriad Worlds. So-called *primitive* cultures all over the planet have shamans whose job it is to guide the aspirant through these worlds.

The big difference between western religions and eastern metaphysics is this: In the west, God is deemed as existing outside and external to us humans. Generally considered a benevolent and somewhat judgmental old wise man sitting on a golden throne, this God will pronounce eternal judgment on our soul at the end of the world.

In eastern metaphysics, God is simultaneously both male & female and is everywhere, in everything and everyone. Most importantly, **God is within us, within the Heart of every human being**, the internal eternal, waiting for us to remember and recognize this loving God-within.

Because Hinduism has been around for 1000's of years, it knows that arguing with people about their beliefs is utterly futile and a complete waste of time. Hinduism for the most part is uniquely tolerant of so many diverse expressions of loving God.

The Path to Enlightenment and experiencing Oneness with the Creator is called THE RAZOR'S EDGE, and for good reason – not only can you cut your feet, but the deep dark Abyss lies on either side. You might think of it

this way: Nature never repeats Herself, so why should God/IS-ness in all Its infinite diverse glory want us all to be the same? Why not enjoy each unique individual expression of Self Realization?

Hinduism, Islam's Sufism, and Buddhism offer the possibility of *JIVANMUKTI, liberation in life*. When you achieve such states of consciousness, you won't be wondering about the supernatural anymore. You will be seeing the Invisible Realms, the cascading rainbows of evanescent Light pouring through you and around you, in everything and everyone. You will be laughing and crying in the supreme bliss consciousness of ANANDA, Joy and Divine Love, and you will be Free, forever!

What you don't know can hurt you: Invisible waveforms, ET and other Transmissions

There are a multitude of other dimensional worlds most of us humans remain unaware of because we are currently limited in our perceptions to the five senses. At every moment we are both surrounded by and permeated with a multitude of waveforms moving throughout this illusory holographic universe. Our five senses constantly interpret and translate only a small portion of these waveforms. We mistake the data from the five senses as the only accepted 'real'. Thus deluded we miss most of the universe, the Invisible Realms and the Myriad Worlds.

We are nonetheless affected by these waveforms, which are beyond our perceptions. Anyone who realized this basic metaphysical truth would understand that it is possible to use various types of '**emitters**', human or otherwise, to generate waveforms of a specific frequency. These frequencies can have a wide spectrum of effects. They can uplift, calm, heal and nourish – or they can be used to entrain human consciousness, to dominate and control the hologram and everyone who is susceptible within it.

If your own level of consciousness does not vibrate at a frequency above these emitted waveforms - not on 'higher ground' - then you might be confused and deluded by them. You could remain vulnerable to such manipulation if you had not yet realized the mechanics of the temporal

illusory hologram - MAYA & the GUNAS. Or perhaps you are completely unconscious of the existence of the underlying waveforms that weave our universe into existence.

You would therefore be picking up these transmissions and mistaking them for 'reality'.

Your acceptance of various waveforms is completely up to you. So here we are in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga, hidden in our data-collecting vehicles (human bodies), trying to Remember who we are - lost in the miasma of amnesia generated by the emitters of MAYA.

Enslaved couch potatoes are evidence that TV is one such emitter. Or the emitters of frequency that effect human consciousness could be even more bewilderingly sinister - radio & microwave towers, HAARP, perhaps large scale emitters from off-planet. Or is the current consciousness on the planet coming from something more hidden and occult --- something that gets its power from ritual, from 'sacrifice', from pain, fear and war.

Even though most of us are unaware of the Invisible Realms and the hierarchies of beings that exist and have always existed all around us, there are many, many entities transmitting all kinds of information. From angels to ETs we are faced with a plethora of sources often fascinating and revealing, while other transmissions are just plain perilous to your soul.

ET transmissions often contain a plethora of potential confusion - and may even have dangerous consequences. Such material can be misunderstood and used for the most obliquely tyrannical purposes.

On sober and mindful consideration, it becomes evident that the various ETs, who are currently interacting with third dimensional planet Earth, will of necessity **only have access to and memory of those 'fields of consciousness' they themselves possess.**

If they themselves are not living within a waveform of enlightenment, they consequently will have NO knowledge of a higher consciousness of ONENESS and will behave accordingly from their own perspective and with their own agenda. **Like any being in any dimensional realm, the ETs will behave according to the level of their understanding of universal metaphysical Truth.**

Just because some of these ET possess what appears to be advanced technology to us humans, does NOT mean that these beings are evolved - nor does it mean that they have our Earth-based interest at heart. It could be more a case of the soldiers who offered the Native American Indians horses and bourbon for their land. We all know the end of that story – genocide!

In this Cycle of Time, the Law of Dharma has all but disappeared from the earth plane. This is the time of the false prophet as people become more fearful, more desperate, and easy pickings!

Whatever these ETs or ‘angels’ or whatever transmit into our human awareness will only be **a reflection of their own limitations relative to the precise vibratory frequency of their own consciousness and dimensional LOKA world.** They are part of the external and temporal illusory hologram.

Trust only the God-within you, the SELF, your ATMA.

Metaphysics Beyond Earth: “Psychics are Their Only Enemies” & My Personal UFO Sightings



Their eyes were originally black - but since I found them

somewhat disturbing, I painted them white.

Why should the universe be limited to humans? With billions of galaxies out there, the idea that we are the only ones in creation seems to me self-centered idiocy! It makes no sense, especially when you consider that for the past six thousand years – all of written history – we wonderful human beings have not be able to stop conquering, torturing and killing each other for a New-York-minute.

There is simply no reason why the existence of other beings in our galaxy or beyond should destroy our faith in God. If anything, the expansion of creation to the far reaches of the stars on the contrary might amaze and delight us with new wonder. We don't necessarily have to shoot to kill anything or anyone that doesn't look like us or perhaps has a different belief system – although this has been our ongoing behavior with each other.

Ingo Swann is the father of remote viewing at the Stanford Research Institute and in his book '*Penetration: The Question of Extraterrestrial & Human Telepathy*' – which is out of print and going for up to \$900 a copy on Amazon.com – Swann makes the statement that **“Earth psychics are their only enemies.”**

Every painter meditates in one form or another, whether they are conscious of it or not. When you spend long hours in front of a blank white page or canvas, you are forced to control your wild-horse thoughts. I began to paint from the time I was 3 years old. Perhaps this is why I have been able to see so many UFOs or perhaps my experiences have something to do with the paintings I did many years ago (1961-2) back in high school. I believe that my years of practicing meditation opened me up to being able to **“See”**.

You may be wondering – What does meditation have to do with UFO sightings?

*Researchers like the recently deceased John Mack and many others who have spent years with abductees have discovered this: The 'good' - meaning spiritually evolved - ETs teach the abductees perennial wisdom very similar to certain doctrines found in eastern metaphysics, Hindu, Sufi and Buddhist.

*Anyone who meditates for long periods of time or for many years begins to 'see' things in the eye-of-the-mind, which in eastern thought is also called the Third Eye. These wonderful visions instruct and confirm our spiritual aspirations. I believe the existence of the Third Eye, when it is opened, is why some people see these entities and their ships while others do not.

My understanding is that in the previous cycle of time, before the advent of the Kali Yuga, we all had these abilities – meaning we all had access to so-called Invisible Realms, the 'Lokas' in Hinduism and the Buddhist Myriad Worlds. We all were 'telepathic' and therefore we could all communicate mind-to-mind; which would make lying impossible and writing unnecessary. Even today, the Australian aborigines are reputed to be able to communicate over great distances with each other.

Far from evolving, I feel that modern man is but a fallen, even dysfunctional version of what he once was in another, say Golden era. What we call 'material progress' and the consumer mentality we worship, is poisoning the planet and creating an unsustainable environment. Some of the ETs are here to tell us just that. The others, who are definitely not compassionate beings, seem to be here for our DNA and whatever is useful to them.

What follows are my personal sightings and experiences:

1. In high school, I painted a series of oil paintings that looked exactly like the Greys, the ETs with the big eyes. Was I abducted? I have no memory of it and no fear. The year was around 1962 and years before Whitley Streiber's book 'Communion' was published. In fact it was only after the publication of that book that I realized what I had painted back then. The weird thing is that these paintings were immensely popular. You would think they would scare people, but nope! People loved them and even stole them. In 1964 I had an art exhibition at Princeton University and 3 of these ET oils were stolen right out of the gallery late at night.
2. 1973: The first up close sighting was in broad daylight up in Mount Shasta, where 1000s of sightings have taken place for years. I was hiking with 3 friends. I wandered off by myself for a minute and looked up to see the classic disc shape, rather pewter in color, hovering right above me. Frankly I was terrified and it seemed to sense my fear and shoot straight up into the blue sky and disappear. I

- naturally ran to my friends, saying ‘Did you see it?’ --- Nope! Not one of them had seen a thing!
3. 1988: I was living in Washington State. Two very old and close friends were at my home, which had a perfect view of Mount Rainier. Now all 3 of us meditate and have a ‘sensitivity’ to vibes. We were standing on the deck looking at the mountain and the night sky, when all 3 of us saw the ships flying in a formation, one after the other down into the top of Mount Rainier. *I know...too weird!* There must have been 20 or 30 of them and they were flying on a ‘grid’ of sorts, which was made up of orange neon-like lines that extended out from the top of the mountain and must have served as a guidance system for them. We were stunned! We just keep saying to each other, over and over, “Are you seeing what I’m seeing?”
 4. 1989: One night I was sleeping next to a large wide window. It was in the country with no one around and I like the night shadows. I opened my eyes and there was a ‘being’ floating outside my window horizontally. He didn’t look like anything I had ever seen, but he wasn’t ugly – just strange, other world-like. I was frozen – meaning I couldn’t move. He communicated to me mind-to-mind and said that he just wanted to show me that I was completely powerless. Was I afraid? Sort of – but also really curious. I never saw him again – that I recall.
 5. 1996: I am flying into LAX. I look out the window and there is the weirdest UFO I have ever seen – it looked like that opera house in Australia! It was blue and silver and just sailed right by. Nobody seemed to notice. So I made a joke with myself – I said OK, let’s see another one. In a few minutes another one just like it but blue and gold sailed by.
 6. 2003: In the night sky, I saw a disc-shaped UFO fall straight down very fast – as in perpendicular to the ground – and melt. The dark craft was seemingly round, and as it quickly fell, the part nearest to the earth became liquid light, which was pulsating, wiggling, dripping, like bright white fluid mercury in a sort of flexible crescent shape. Then it vanished, vaporized, disappeared. Nothing. I thought - someone must have shot it down because it fell straight down, no

angle of trajectory. Later a friend suggested to me that it might have moved into another dimension. Maybe both.

These incidents and others have forced me to come to terms with what I saw and to try to understand within the context of my spiritual search. There is no reason why the existence of beings out in the universe should exclude spirituality and our search for meaning.

After these numerous sightings, I could never believe that UFOs don't exist - **no matter who** tells me! The tragedy of disinformation and denial for so many of us, who have seen with our own eyes, is cruel and damaging - and has had the unfortunate if unintended consequence of making millions of otherwise honest citizens lose faith in the credibility of the government and the media. As Ingo Swann describes them, "...those echelons of conventional credibility that lasciviously get off on deconstructing those unfortunates who experience what they can't prove."

We are not alone! Hopefully we are in the process of beginning to accept this and to extend our limited understanding of our relationship with the universe far beyond what we have known in the past. Knowledge is not set in stone – it is fluid and growing, as it should be.

In the VAYU PURANA there is a description of the DEVAS, meaning the gods. It states that the Devas *“have no fixed abode and they roam about in the atmosphere...All these Devas move about in aerial chariots and reside in the constellations and the planets also.”* [39.29-31]

The ancients knew about these beings, the so-called extra terrestrials, because they interacted with them. Arrogant as we are here in modern times, we have forgotten what we once knew! Far from evolving, our recent technology is bringing us close to extinction. We need to once again discover our relationship to creation and explore the underlying metaphysical principles that make up the universe.

As Swann says, *“Earthsiders [he calls us] as a whole seem to be caught up in some kind of strange but broadly shared amnesia induced...”*

We need to wake up!

The VAYU PURANA, Part II

Translated and Annotated by G.V. Tagare Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi; 1988

Penetration: The Question of Extraterrestrial and Human Telepathy

by Ingo Swann

Publisher: Ingo Swann Books; 1 edition (November 30, 1998)

The Illusion of Ordinary Life as the Degenerative Path to the Catastrophic

From an understanding of Rene Guenon's 'The Reign of Quantity'

In modern times we have all accepted a reality based solely on and limited to the five senses. During the past 6,000 years, the period known as the Kali Yuga, our innate abilities to perceive the Invisible Realms have atrophied to the point that most humans are incapable of even a remote awareness of, much less the Joy of interacting with, that which we cannot see, hear, touch, etc.

It is therefore understandable why most simply deny the very existence of such realities. They are not capable of perceiving them. The result of this disastrous defect of our comprehension has produced the ludicrous concept of **ordinary life** or **real** life, which *in its absolute denial of anything beyond the five senses engulfs us all in total delusion.*

Tragically, anything that is perceived beyond the accepted norm is regarded as weird, strange & bizarre, and is consequently relegated to a sort of carnival-freak-show, yellow-journalism state of mind, which derides believers for indulging in childish entertainment and titillation.

Such a deluded error is not only adolescent in its comprehension, but is also the densest of illusion because it ignores the underlying metaphysics that are the actual source of the external holographic matrix which we, in our limited state of consciousness, mistake for reality.

This confused and confining insistence on *ordinary life* has become more severe as time has drawn us down into the final stages of this cycle of time. As the Veils of Illusion have solidified around us, human consciousness on this planet has successfully degenerated into the aggressively empty, heartless, consumer society we currently inhabit barely half-alive.

The term 'get real' is symptomatic of the toxic soup our brains are submerged in. We are mired in an integrated perceptual structure, a gestalt, an invisible sea of delusion that so completely permeates our thinking and our consciousness that we do not even begin to realize how cut off we are from our true nature and the multitude of Myriad Worlds. Rene Guenon uses the term **multiple states of being**.

We have become engulfed in 'quantity', in enumeration. We are devoted to measuring the endless surfaces of what we imagine to be solid matter. We have lost all connection to any truth beyond what we have come to accept as the human state. Frightened by what we consider non-human, or above human, supra-human, we term these experiences *unreal* and, to our great detriment, allow only what we judge to be real and sensible into our hologram.

Thus we have fallen into density and allowed our consciousness to be programmed and brainwashed. **Human consciousness has become limited to the point of extinction.**

The progressive degeneration of science and philosophy has brought us down to a common, as in mediocre, level of understanding of this world. In thus reducing everything to human terms, we have moved from rationalism to materialism. We are not merely human.

We are the precious fragments of Isness projected into Time and Space through the data-collecting vehicle that can be described as human, but is not limited to that. This gestalt of ignorance of our true being has, as Guenon brilliantly says, penetrated and impregnated the whole nature of the individual. We are completely submerged in our ignorance.

We have locked our consciousness in a very small, moldy, dark basement - a frequency prison created by us. This acceptance of quantifying surfaces as the be-all and end-all of knowledge has brought us to mechanism and

materialism, and has given the priesthood of this absurdly limited so-called science an inordinate and totally undeserved control over our lives.

We believe almost anything our blinded-by-science hierarchal PhD priesthood imposes upon us. Despite the fact that these factual scientific oh-so-holy proclamations change almost daily in a never-ending mega-ego battle for warlike intellectual dominance and desperation for funding, we hang on to every soap-opera word of the latest ivory tower edicts.

Rene Guenon tells us that truth in modern times has been lost and replaced by utility and convenience. Science is no longer the pure search for truth, but the slave of commerce and industry. Science has become the servant of our consumer cravings and is dependent on producing profitable results for its survival.

Rather than holding these minions of corporate industry in high esteem and allowing them to dictate the atmosphere of our very being, these unfortunates who have been blinded-by-science should be regarded as what they are – beings whose God-given ability to perceive what lies beyond the five senses has atrophied, become functionally extinguished, and is now dead & gone!

Like stubborn children competing with each other for parental attention, these priests of science have become so blind that they are incapable of considering any idea outside of their own ego driven turf. They seem to have lost the ability to think in any other way.

The measurement of that which can be registered by the five senses, in the guise of modern science, may indeed go on *ad nauseum* forever; but in doing so, leaves us all skating on the thin ice of a miasma of amnesia - and **in no way reflects the totality of existence.**

The quantification of the material world without an understanding of the Invisible Realms that support it, which in fact are the actual Source of such apparent solidity, is *the degenerative path to the catastrophic conclusion of this cycle of time, the Kali Yuga, our current Age of Conflict and Confusion.*

The Reign of Quantity
Rene Guenon

Originally published in French, 1945
Sophia Perennis, 2001, Ghent, NY

Space Invaders for Real!

Was there a specific period of time during which the ETs were supposed to keep their hands off our planet and did that time come to an end?

This is a polarity universe and as a temporal illusory hologram, our universe exists only because both positive and negative forces hold it in time and space. This means that along with the Light, there is also the other – the Darkside. In the first cycles of time the Light is manifest and in full view, while the Darkside is cloaked, hidden, the underneath, which is still there doing its job, but not apparent.

As we move through the Four Cycles of Time, the Dark begins to emerge and reveal itself – while the Light withdraws. By the time we arrive at the Kali Yuga (our current cycle or age), the Light has become more *veiled*, and the Darkside begins to rule. By the Twilight of the Kali Yuga – which began in 1939 with atomic fission – the Darkside rules and goodness, although it still exists with us, is hard to find.

One element of the rule of the Darkside Tyrants in the Kali Yuga is the entry of entities into our third dimensional earth plane world.

In Rene Guenon's the chapter on 'The Fissures in the Great Wall' in his book **The Reign of Quantity**, Guenon warned that our world was being threatened by what he called *unanticipated interferences*. As we have come to accept matter as the only reality, meaning as the *solidification* of the world has progressed, we have come near to the limits to that solidification. And because the world can never become a completely closed system, what Guenon calls **fissures** have occurred in the protective barrier that surrounds our world. This protective barrier is known in metaphysics as the Great Wall and it exists to protect us.

When I first read this idea of fissures forming in the Great Wall, what immediately came to mind were the infamous Montauk Experiments. Those of you who are familiar with this story will recall that when the time warp was achieved with their Tesla-like frequency emissions there was a tear, as in a rip, in the time field and whatever protects the 3rd dimensional planet Earth from ETs and what I call astral cooties was opened. It was reported that **through this tear many ETs - friendly or not - slipped into this dimension.** An increase in sightings and abductions might be considered as evidence.

Guenon points out that the Great Wall is, as he terms it, a *shell* and as such not only keeps energies out to act as our protection, it also serves as a limitation, a container. This may explain why so many have said that 3rd dimensional planet earth is under some sort of quarantine. Was there a specific period of time during which the ETs were supposed to keep their hands off the planet and our consciousness – perhaps in compliance with the Law of Non-Interference? Has that agreement been recently broken over and over? Is even that formal and supposedly ‘legal’ limitation is coming to an end?

As Guenon says, the Great Wall exists to ensure that we are protected from being attacked by enemies from *below*. I assume this implies that many of these entities are not particularly evolved and may have a somewhat Darkside consciousness.

Apparently in previous cycles of time before the current solidification of the world, there existed **openings in the top of this protective shell that allowed us to communicate with the higher realms.** Such communication was the purpose of the ancient Spiritual Centers clustered all over the planet which function as time portals. Most of these are now abandoned and have been intentionally taken over by the Darkside, so that they may feed off the residual frequencies once generated there. Think of how many once sacred sites are the focal point of ongoing wars and human misery.

Our current acceptance of the doctrine of materialism allows us to believe only that which comes to us through the 5 senses. Our own limited way of thinking has shut us off from communication with the higher more evolved domains and access to the higher realms through these sacred centers is now closed.

More than ever before, we are on our own here!

Realize how strategically clever it has been for our controllers to emphatically deny the existence of the so-called 'occult' and the Invisible Realms. As anyone who has ever had an ET sighting or abduction knows well the disproportionate amount of ridicule that will be heaped upon you by close friends, lovers, and family - enough to shake even the strongest will. The painful and heart breaking, implied threat is clear – you will be ostracized to a world of crazies, whackos, and candidates for the loony bin.

Certainly I am not the only one to suggest that there has been an out and out propaganda war waged against us, especially psychics and empaths. We are taught to fear anything unseen or occult as the work of the devil.

If you don't acknowledge the very existence of your enemy – who is unerringly undermining your will and poisoning your entire planet – then how can you fight? It's a brilliant strategy --- for a coward!

Esoteric traditions in every religion are aware of these tears in the protective shield that surrounds our world. Many religions in accordance with their own esoteric doctrines are well aware of that we are in the final phases of this cycle of time.

Once again let me emphasize **the key factor in our vulnerability to these pernicious influences is that we are not aware of their existence** and this has been intentional.

This also explains why so many, who have only the best of intentions to fight the Darkside, fail miserably. This is not to say that I don't respect and admire their bravery – but they simply do NOT understand what is going on. More often than not the self-righteous anger so many live within, sadly makes them into resources for the Darkside. People with the best of intentions become used as innocent dupes because they have no awareness of the mechanics of the energies they are interacting with.

In the purely physical and material sense we humans are completely powerless against these beings. If as has been reported there is a faction of our military, which is laboring day and night to build weaponry – based on back-engineered alien technology – to fight these entities, then I understand their heartfelt efforts. But I consider these desperate endeavors to be ultimately useless.

First of all, the Darkside ETs would never allow us to possess any technology capable of defeating them. Secondly and even more importantly, this final battle, this war for our souls, is taking place far beyond the domain of the five senses, beyond the realm of quantified material surfaces - which is the deluded basis of our current intellectually myopic science.

We cannot fight them on their level!

Our only real weapon is to realize what is actually occurring here in 3rd dimensional planet Earth and raise our own frequencies by shifting our consciousness above theirs to a vibratory plane wherein they have no power over us.

Many of you, I'm certain, have noticed how time itself seems to be speeding up – even the young feel and comment on this phenomena. It is as if the day begins and evaporates. This is a known effect of the Twilight of the Kali Yuga. The cycles of time are not made up of equal durations and in fact decrease in length in a prescribed ratio.

This increase in the speed of time you are experiencing is NOT just your imagination. It is a sign that time is progressively contracting in duration – a portent sign that we are close to the end of a cycle within this illusory holographic matrix.

First and foremost, work on your own consciousness. When you have achieved a level of consciousness and an understanding that frees you from the Gunas, when you realize that what you once thought was the only 'real' is in fact the temporal illusory hologram, you will have no fear. You will become truly free. As Rene Guenon says: ***“...it can be said in all truth that the ‘end of a world’ never is and never can be anything but the end of an illusion.”***

The Reign of Quantity & the Signs of the Times
Rene Guenon
Originally published in French, 1945
Sophia Perennis, 2001, Ghent, NY

Heavens & Hells are Illusions Mind-Created in Time

Heavens and hells are nothing more than temporal ILLUSIONS in the astral planes, created by the mind of man throughout the Four Cycles of Time. Just as the worlds (*LOKAS*) of the gods (*DEVAS*) and extra-terrestrials are locked in their own durations of time, and have a Beginning and an End, these heaven and hell holographic matrices are temporal and **not eternal**.

*The wise must understand that the rewards of heaven
...are as transient as pleasures on earth.
The Uddhava Gita, Dialogue 14.18*

*The gods, or cosmic deities, also belong to the phenomenal world... the attainment of oneness with them... cannot destroy the miseries of SAMSARA [the illusory holographic matrix].
... the aspirant, seeking liberation from phenomenal suffering, should realize the Supreme Brahman [IS-ness] as his own self and the self of all beings.
Swami Nikhilananda
The Upanishads Vol. 3, AITAREYA UPANISHAD, Chapter II*

There is an intriguing prayer that the genius Indian composer and Sufi AR Rahman has set to music:

*"O God, if I worship Thee for fear of hell, then burn me in hell.
And if I worship Thee in hope of paradise, exclude me from paradise.
But if I worship Thee for Thy own sake, grudge me not Thy everlasting Beauty."*

The prayer reflects the Razors Edge quality of the individual seeker who prays for the single-minded focus back into the God-within, that *piece* of IS-ness that you are, your own Soul – the ATMA, your Divine SELF.

The **most important task you now face is to form a solid-gold relationship with your own Soul**, a relationship you can count on to carry you through whatever may come.

Establishing this relationship with the God-within you is far more important than any comprehension of the endless schemes & conspiracies of the Darkside, which are in effect **designed to hold the hologram together until the close of this cycle.**

When you leave your body, unless you have already achieved UNION with IS-ness, you will encounter a realm that precisely reflects your own consciousness. Your conscious and unconscious thoughts do generate and manifest your holographic reality.

There may be many entities - and *there are millions of them* - who will be inviting you to go with them, to join them, to play, to hang out with them, to come **under their ‘influence’**. These entities may even be your loved-ones or may in fact be ‘hungry ghosts’ only masquerading as your loved-ones. In effect, **they will be aggressively ADVERTISING their particular realm within the Phantasmal Hierarchies as seductively as any late-night car dealer!** Buyer, beware!

When you leave your body IGNORE ANY and EVERYONE! Even those you love.

First and foremost from your Heart chakra, call forth your OWN Soul, the God-within, as distinct from your current small identity-ego-self, which is generated by the GUNAS. **Do not become distracted by these Myriad Worlds** - however splendid, alluring, and comfortable.

Only your own Soul, the God-within you, knows ANYTHING relevant to your recent disembodiment and your posthumous state.

*Imagine that at the end of the Kali Yuga, many beings who have been incarnating through the Four Cycles of Time will prefer to not be in vulnerable corporeal bodies. They will be perhaps **rather***

bored and sitting it out on the 'sidelines' waiting for the close of the Kali Yuga and the Dissolution of the World, this current illusory holographic matrix.

Once your subtle body has made the conscious 're-connection' with your Soul, you will KNOW your Path.

Trust ONLY the God-within you!

Visions, The Third Eye, Hormones, EDCs, & the Phantasmal Hierarchies

Your visions and the awareness of other realms beyond the limitations of the five senses are activated by mysterious molecules, which are secreted within our endocrine system. The pineal and pituitary glands are the physical correlates of the Third Eye, as it is termed in eastern metaphysics. A healthy functioning endocrine system opens the doors to the perception of worlds within worlds, to higher dimensions, and to the eternal, the unmanifest – AKSHARA.

A crippled and confused endocrine system that is being sent misleading signals, an endocrine system that has to spend all of its energy fighting toxic chemicals in the body, has little left to produce the ability to 'SEE' beyond the narrow frequencies we mistake for reality.

In 1994 the book 'OUR STOLEN FUTURE' was the first serious attempt to educate the public on the ubiquitous dangers of endocrine disrupting chemicals – EDCs. The authors tell us that EDC's go into the blood stream and mimic estrogen. They do not kill cells or attack DNA. They target hormones, the same hormones that also control the expression of the genes in our genetic blue print.

Theo Colborn describes them as 'thugs' on the biological information highway – thugs that sabotage vital communication. "They mug messengers or impersonate them. They jam signals, scramble messages, and sow disinformation." Sounds like a description of the monopoly media!

EDCs include the group of chemicals known as organochlorines (chlorine by-products) - and in a more recent book, Pandora's Poison: Chlorine, Health, and a New Environmental Strategy, we are told that **ORGANOCHLORINES NOW CONTAMINATE EVERY INCH OF THE PLANET!**

According to the author Joe Thornton:

- * the Chlorine Chemical Council (CCC) has been spending about \$130 million per year to protect the industry
- * 40 million tons of chlorine are produced every year world wide
- * virtually all organochlorines examined to date cause one or more of a wide variety of adverse effects on essential biological processes, including development, reproduction, brain function, and immunity.
- * organochlorines disrupt biological processes at the most fundamental levels.
- * Organochlorines may also:
 - Affect memory and reduce cognitive ability
 - Lead to obesity
 - Reduce sperm counts and alter sexual behavior
 - Disrupt female reproductive cycles
 - Cause endometriosis
 - Induce spontaneous abortion and cause birth defects
 - Impair the development and function of the brain
 - Interfere with the controlled development and growth of body tissues
 - Cause cancer and compromise immunity

“Even if we stopped all further pollution today, these compounds would remain in the environment, the food web, our tissues and those of future generations for centuries.”

Sounds insane, doesn't it? Why are we humans releasing chemicals into our environment that are so heinously damaging to every aspect of our lives? What are they thinking? Even the most avaricious greed cannot justify the use of EDCs.

Along with all the other consequences of the permeation of EDCs into our environment, our food and water, is an attack on our endocrine system. EDCs and other chemicals, such as fluoride, damage the human pineal gland and thus impair our access to the Invisible Realms and our Source, Self, IS-ness.

This realization has led me to a new and stunned comprehension of the Twilight of the Kali Yuga.

Is the release of these endocrine disrupting chemicals playing a profoundly significant utilitarian role in bringing about *the final Dissolution of the World?*

Until we first dissolve this temporal illusory hologram in this, the final cycle of time, the KALI YUGA - there can be no KRITA YUGA, no Golden Age,

The symptoms of the Kali Yuga occur as the solidification of our world increases and we are successively cut off from our natural experience with Oneness. If we human beings were still consciously connected to our Source, we could never become so insecure as to feel hatred and envy. If we all remembered that God is within the Heart of each and every man/woman, we would never have been killing each other in endless wars for the past 6,000 years.

Our sense of Oneness with our good earth would not allow us to bring about, however unconsciously or unwittingly, the poisoning of our environment and the consequent destruction of Life on our planet. Possessed by fear and greed, **cut off from the 'true memory' of who we really are**, we attack each other and aggressively pursue short term goals, which in actuality lead to our own demise.

These EDCs, endocrine disrupting chemicals, have been produced in increasing quantities since the beginning of Twilight of the Kali Yuga, the year 1939 according to Alain Danielou. 1939 correlates also with the discovery of atomic fission and the recording in western culture of UFO sightings and interactions with various ETs.

Remember that throughout the first cycle of time, the KRITA YUGA, the Age of Wisdom, we all KNOW that we are a part of GOD/IS-ness. In that Golden Age we Know that we are the ONE behind the illusion of

multiplicities. **We Know that in fact we ARE each other.** We have no desire to control, manipulate, and kill each other. We have not experienced lack, loss, or fear. Whatever we think manifests - and the Darkside is veiled.

My intuitive grok is that the astral and interdimensional entities, which are now commonly referred to as ETs, began to interact with this planet in the second cycle of time, the TRETA YUGA, the Age of Ritual Fires and Rites. Perhaps the more benevolent other-dimensional/astral ETS began to visit our planet, mate with us, exchange or experiment with combinations of DNA in order to enhance the possibilities of enjoying life and spiritual experiences.

Keep in mind that **the primary goal of separation from IS-ness is the path of re-uniting with that which we are and have always been.** This is the reason for EVERYTHING! Any advanced evolved civilization would know this and perhaps be attracted to the possibilities contained within the data-collecting-vehicle known as the human body, the outward manifestation of our subtle body.

So how does ISNESS bind ITSELF in an Illusion?

By the third cycle of time, the DVAPARA YUGA, less evolved and more tyrant-based ETs might have arrived here and ensconced themselves as colonizers and conquerors. In this third Yuga, the DVAPARA, we are told that, Man loses the sense of the divine reality of the world and grows away from natural law. (Alain Danielou)

Part of bringing this third cycle of time into play could have been the manipulation of our DNA - not to enhance our abilities to reconnect with Source, but rather to unplug our innate telepathic abilities, making us easier to control, and more useful as an energy source.

Around 3,600 BC there are indications that an enormous amount of radiation was unleashed on this planet. This release of radiation perhaps affected the

DNA of many, if not most of the human beings living here on Earth from whom we are now descended.

This radioactive shock left us even further from the 'true memory' of our essence, purpose, and meaning. **No longer able to even perceive the Invisible Realms, we became the victims of the priests of propaganda.** We sadly lost all sense of our own power within --- and began the endless wait to be 'saved' by an external being, who would hopefully judge us as worthy to enter in some kind of eternity.

In the Kali Yuga, life on third dimensional planet Earth had become so 'risky' that many of the souls who, by any means whatsoever, had achieved some level of partial enlightenment chose stay on the astral plane (LOKA World) its consciousness had drawn it to. There the entity would have mastered that 'reality' and followed the natural results of its own nature, whatever that might be, for better or worse.

These beings didn't want to come back here! But they didn't mind amusing themselves by manipulating human beings. This explains both the Darkside conspiracies, the Illuminati, etc., etc. - and the revelations of hundreds of 1000s of 'religious' apparitions, who represent their doctrines and their heavens & hells within these planes. **These beings are convinced of their "truth" because their truth did in fact get them to where they are - and thus they are driven to aggressively make you accept their truth.** Ouch!

Stuck in their own self-generated illusory realms, the Phantasmal Hierarchies, they have seemingly forgotten that these planes, however splendid and amusing, are both temporal and LIMITED. **Eternal IS-ness is formless.** And so they are trapped in the limited frequencies their 'efforts' - great or small - brought them to. They are not willing to risk returning into the dangerous and painful frequencies of planet Earth --- especially now in the Twilight of the Kali, where even our water, food and air contains harmful chemical molecules, EDCs, seemingly specifically designed to cut us off from Source and any ability to re-connect with the God-within.

For those of us who were courageous enough to return to the fray in hopes of total realization of our Oneness with our SELF/ATMA, **know that the Twilight of the Kali Yuga is an excellent time to wake-up:**

"The end of the Kali Yuga is a particularly favorable period to pursue true knowledge. Some will attain wisdom in a short time, for the merits acquired in one year during the Treta Yuga can be obtained in one day in the age of Kali."

Shiva Purana 5.1.40

God would not leave you without access to your Home - if you so choose. IS-ness is delighted by any effort we make to move towards 'memory'. While it helps to stay away from chemically toxic food & water, you can reactivate your pineal, no matter how atrophied it may be. In all humility, simply want it, ask for it, and in time - the veils will be lifted.

A great website on EDCs:

<http://www.ourstolenfuture.org/index.htm>

<http://www.greenfacts.org/endocrine-disruptors/endocrine-disruptors.htm>

While the Gods Play: Shiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History & the Destiny of Mankind

Alain Danielou

Inner Traditions International Ltd., 1987

*Life is a Multidimensional Fabric
Woven of Electromagnetic Charges,
forming Fields within Fields*

Beneath the curtain of each

Atom lies concealed,

The Life increasing Beauty

Of the face of the Beloved.

Mahmud Shabistari, 14th century Sufi

A polarity Universe is made up of positive and negative charges. Your physical/subtle body is spheroid, a walking satellite system of charged particles - a Field. **The entire visible world is manifested and supported**

by electromagnetic forces that sustain its very temporal holographic existence.

The nature of your sphere is relative to its charge – meaning your consciousness. Once you realize this you will know the eternal Secret of the Ages: **Change your consciousness and you gain the power to change your hologram, your life.**

In the treatise ‘Cosmos Without Gravitation’, the great iconoclastic thinker Immanuel Velikovsky states that: *Sun, planets, satellites (moons, etc.), comets are charged bodies. As charged bodies they are interdependent.*

As Spirit inhabiting human bodies, we are each similar to such ‘charged’ bodies. Velikovsky uses the term **circumduction** to describe the electromagnetic interaction of celestial bodies. Circumduction would imply moving around an object in a circular or spherical manner. If you imagine yourself and those around you as unique spheres of electromagnetic energies, the term circumduction becomes a more accurate and less linear description of our everyday lives.

We are all interacting with each other in every moment, not just in physical passing, say in the market or street, but also at a distance as we think of people or they think of us, or we read another’s thoughts or they read ours. **Life is a multidimensional fabric woven of electromagnetic charges, all forming fields within fields.**

In the ancient Sanskrit text The Bhagavadgita, Krishna tells Arjuna:

This body is called the Field, and the ones who know this call the one who knows this Field the Guide to this Field.

The term Field is a wonderful description of our being, both as it is used in physics or more simply as a place to plant and to reap.

Know, Bharata (Arjuna) that I [SELF-ATMA] too am such a Guide, but to all the Fields; this knowledge of Guide and Field I deem knowledge indeed. 35[13] Verse 1.

Krishna is saying that within your body, your heart, **there is a user's manual for the field** and this is what he terms the guide. The guide is the God-within you, the SELF or ATMA in Sanskrit. This guide knows everything you need to know about you and your field.

In this Age of Confusion, the Kali Yuga, we are all desperately looking to any and all external manifestations for answers, cures, and salvation. Our wild-horse GUNAS are incessantly nagging, demanding, distracting us from the only Real. In stealth, ineluctable death chases us down - but we are too busy, deluded by multiplicity, and unaware. We don't have time to contemplate the Real. While in fact our personal guide, the God-within us all is patiently eternally waiting, ever ready to share and reveal our unique user's manual to us. As Krishna says – **this is knowledge indeed!**

Our physical/subtle bodies are the result of our consciousness and make up the totality of our being. This totality-of-being is an illusory temporal holographic matrix, a spherical Field made up of dazzling, coalescing, rainbow electromagnetic charges.

The God-within each and every one of us remains completely unaffected by any act generated by our temporal illusory holographic spheres.

This imperishable self is transcendent because of its beginning-less-ness... Although present in the body, it does not act... this self, while present in every body, is not affected.

35[13] Verse 34

Reason this for yourself: If the God-within us could be affected or somehow altered by human consciousness for a New-York-minute, the entire universe would have disintegrated eons ago. The God-within us is eternal, immutable and immeasurable. While we mistakenly identify with our holographic sphere, the small identity ego-self and all of its endless preferences, **we are NOT that.** The *small ego-self is a temporal illusion.* As long as we mistake the illusory for the Real, **we remain bound within the hologram.**

As we begin to wake up to the Invisible Realms and to lift the curtain, we realize that we have only been flying on one engine, supercomputers with no user's manual. In the Kali Yuga the human Field has become a mere shadow of itself. **We need to charge our particles!** And this is where spiritual

practices come in. Meditation can literally charge the Field with energy, brilliance, and creativity.

The God-within knows every aspect of your blueprint and is the only true source for your own fulfillment.

Believe me when I say that I understand that quieting the noisy mind and achieving levels of focused attention is not easy. But unlike everything in the external world, which always inevitably leads to disappointment – making a solid gold connection to the God-within you is **the ultimate reward, the elixir of Life, and the Secret Key that opens the Door to the Real!**

*Mahmud Shabistari: The Secret Garden
Translated by Johnson Pasha
Octagon Press; 1969, London*

*The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1981*

*Cosmos Without Gravitation:
Attraction, Repulsion AND Electromagnetic Circumduction
In The Solar System
Synopsis BY IMMANUEL VELIKOVSKY 1946*

<http://www.varchive.org/ce/cosmos.htm>

A letter to Hindus everywhere and the People of India

I am well aware that I am not Indian, nor can I call myself a Hindu. My writings here may offend some of you - and you may feel that I am misrepresenting your precious faith and your traditions. In all humility and sincerity, that is not my intention.

For 40 years now I have studied Hinduism and other eastern religions. I have read hundreds of books over these years, and in 1968 I began to practice meditation. I was once in an ashram in America and studied with a guru who turned out to be less than truthful in his own spiritual practice. I was not blessed with the karma to find a true teacher – yet. I still hope.

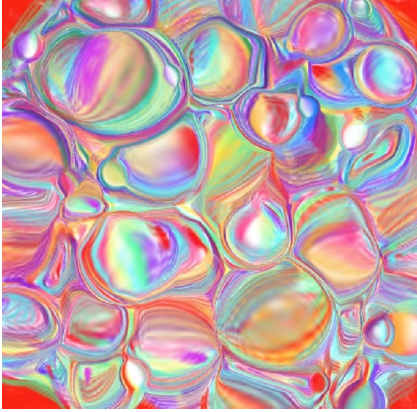
I love India and all things Indian. I love Lata, AR Rahman and SRK! I love Indian art, architecture, music, food, jewelry, clothes - and of course, the metaphysical teachings of Hinduism. I have never traveled to India, although I have planned such trips many times. It seems as if every time I am ready to go to India something stops me.

I was born a natural *Bhakti* and have sought Love everywhere throughout my life. I have dreams of the Kashmir that once was - and sweet memories of a short but beautiful life there, hundreds of years ago in another time, the life of a temple dancer in the majestic mountains of the sacred magical land of Kasmiriyat. Kashmir's sufferings break my heart.

Even though in this lifetime I was born in the western world into a society of 'having everything' - by the time I was 19 years old I was desolate, I was searching. I cannot imagine what would have happened to me if I had not found the teachings of Hinduism.

I have such a deep respect and love for the Vedic and Puranic texts. Whatever I write here is only intended to share with others what I have found, the cosmic Jewels of India. If my knowledge of the metaphysics of Hinduism is less than complete, I hope you will find it in your hearts to forgive me. I pray that what I lack in the understanding of the fragrance of eternal India, I may balance with the true sincerity in my heart.

Shimmering Snakes of Living Light in the Time before Forgetting



In ancient times, times far beyond the present understanding, time itself moved in a rare and singular rhythm, a distinct atavistic frequency unknown to written history. In those long forgotten misty realms, people were not as they are now. They were not sleeping in a numb miasma, zombies hypnotized by shallow meaningless entertainments, consuming and consumed by endless ephemeral nothings that poison the earth, the body, and starve the spirit.

In the Time gone, Earth's inhabitants were still awake, truly alive, and each human being knew that its **essence** was of God/ISness. No, not that one was more God than another - but rather that everyone and everything, the whole wonderful hologram of Life they themselves had projected, was ISness.

In that time now vanished, the human race was still connected to its Source, aware of its divinity, and consciously manifesting the holographic universe. The **centers of power** placed along the spine, up into the neck, the head and above, were **running rivers** – the energies of God.

The potent essence of creativity, the kundalini fire fused into streams of pulsating light that rippled up and down their bodies like flames in a raging burning forest, tidal waves of energy - snakes of living light. Cascading rainbows of photons swirled around and out of their heads in unimaginable radiance. Each nuance of thought reflected in the glistening fiery spray, each emotion igniting a resonance of Beauty in Light.

It was a wonderful time - the Time before Forgetting. One wonders if and when the approach of ensuing cycles was sensed. For inevitably and imperceptibly, the frequencies of the temporal illusory hologram changed, becoming gradually diminished and dulled. The brilliance of the seething snakes of light from the kundalini force dimmed and as consciousness descended further into matter, was suppressed, cloaked - choked.

Humankind began to forget. Not all at once, but slowly and sweetly their tender **focus on what they had created distracted them** from their Source.

They began to forget. Some sooner than others, and the ones who still remembered were there to remind them, to whisper in dreams - *Remember who you are*. But still the ineluctable Forgetting pushed, forced, somehow, moved itself downward into the approaching cycle of time.

The few who quite reasonably, desperately clung to what had been before were still able to see the snakes of light writhing from the heads of beings that possessed Real Power. But most could not. Most did not remember their own flames of thought, the once radiant wild spraying photon rivers, the shimmering snakes of light. And they began to be afraid.

The frequencies of fear lead human consciousness further into isolation, separation, density and delusion. Cut off from **the true memory of Oneness**, this world descended into violence fed on the contagious miasma of fear. The Sacred Warriors of better times, whose *dharma* was to protect Truth, left the Earth.

As time crawled inexorably on, fear and greed became the norm. The creators, who had forgotten who they were, inserted unending wars into the astonishing hologram called Life. Thus began thousands of years of senseless, intentional, unstoppable killing - taking what others created and loved. Endless wars soaked the earth with blood and the once visible luminescent snakes of light vanished. **Thus began all of written history.**

Crying Women in the Kali Yuga

It is said that men must dominate in a Kali Yuga. Only the aggressive male energies could bring about the dissolution of the world at the end of the four yugas. No woman would allow such destruction. So for the past 6,000 years – all of written history – women for the most part have been suppressed.

In their need to survive, **women pretend not to be strong.** They lie as they feign weakness. These lies invade all relationships. Men are aware on some level that they are being lied to and that in fact women are strong. Thus their relationships are insidiously corrupted by the vapors of pretense. This miasmatic soup of deception brings happiness to none, neither man nor woman

In New York City's Metropolitan Museum of Art, there is a painting of the Virgin Mary by the Italian artist Caravaggio. The girl in the painting is depicted as being quite ordinary, almost like a street urchin with shadows of neglect in her face and dirty fingernails. Caravaggio's Mary reflects the fact that she was painted in a time when women were demeaned, purposefully uneducated, and thus reduced to the illiterate property of men.

Surely **the real Mary would have been a woman of sublime greatness with a highly evolved consciousness.** She might not have worn gold and silk, but within her countenance, her eyes would have spoken worlds of wisdom, compassion, and understanding. Mary would have been a woman who *Knew*.

The woman chosen to bring a Christ consciousness into this world would have been trained all her life for such an event. Souls attract souls that are of a similar consciousness. *In order to magnetize the soul of such an enlightened being into her womb, Mary had to be of a resonant frequency.* It is that simple. She may not have been a warrior princess, but Mary had to have great courage to flee into Egypt, running from the tyrants who wanted her and her Son dead. And she must have possessed a colossal inner strength to bear the sight of His crucifixion and to comprehend the Resurrection.

Why did so many artists insist on making her appear passive and sweet? Were men really so overwhelmed by women's power that they would render even the Mother of Jesus timid?

Raphael's Mary in the museum is perfectly painted, lovely beyond compare, a demure and pristine aristocrat any warlord would have found pleasing around the castle. The tyrant warriors who ruled Raphael's world and paid for his artistry, his genius, were not so very different from its priests. In tandem with many other institutions, the church has played a part in the sordid history of the degradation of women.

There is no evidence in the New Testament that the Master Jesus, who taught the power of Love and forgiveness, ever regarded women as inferior. He did not fear women being vulnerable to the Devil, nor did he equate sex with sin. And yet, the prolific writings of St. Augustine, who some scholars suggest had but a mediocre education, declared that in order to punish Adam for his disobedience, God contaminated the semen of Adam who then transmitted the vile liquid to Eve, who in turn infected her children with sin.

St. Augustine therefore obliquely associated and branded women with original sin, **effectively disconnecting them from God**. The archetype of the creator as Goddess and the power of female energy – SHAKTI – vanished in the west. Women were no longer revered, respected, and honored. Women, who in the early days of Christianity had shared in administering religious rituals, lost all hope of any prominence in the church. In his New Testament Paul of Tarsus wrote that the head of every man is Christ, the head of a woman is her husband.

It seems that St. Augustine had quite a struggle with his own sexual urges, as did St. Jerome and many others, and consequently feared women. Like Eve, all women were to be seen as **temptresses who deserved to be subjugated** because they were morally weaker than men. Unlike Augustine in his confessions, Jesus apparently liked women. He loved his Mother and accepted Mary Magdalene, a well-known courtesan, into his company.

The Inquisition is another example of the church's fear of women's power. For many years, the church tortured and - alive at the stake - burned over 8 million innocent souls. Some of these were men, but most were women. Women who were sensitives, who perhaps had powerful dreams and visions, were declared 'possessed by the Devil'! Women who might have been healers in their village, who understood herbs, or who were unlucky enough to be pretty arousing envy, were denounced as demonic witches. Women, even young children and the old, were tortured in unbelievably brutal and savage ways until they confessed to their sin. **Women were considered to be more susceptible to the Devil.**

The history of the church is filled with horrors, the martyrs, the Crusades, the Anabaptists, the peasant wars in Germany in the 1500's, the Huguenots - the stories of endless murder, hangings, beheadings, burning, innocent people who were drawn and quartered, put on the rack, and a plenary of imaginative forms of inflicting pain on the soft sensitive nerve filled flesh of human beings.

Surely Jesus must recoil in horror at the twisted sick cruel acts that have been perpetrated in his name.

Written history is rife with the suppression, repression and subjugation of women. At some point in time women became property. Today, even in the USA and all around the planet, women are being trafficked in the millions to be used as prostitutes. The same people, who are running drugs throughout the world, buy and sell young women as sex slaves. These helpless women are beaten and drugged if they should refuse to perform sexual acts or if they dare to attempt escape. Even more grotesque, human rights advocates have also reported the trafficking of children, both little girls and boys. Prostitution and pedophilia are running increasingly rampant in a world gone Kali Yuga mad.

In India it has been reported that there are 33 million widows who have become little more than beggars because they are not allowed to work or remarry. In rural China, women often chose to commit suicide in a world that offers them nothing but poverty, prostitution, destitution, and slavery.

If women around the world are once again beginning to realize their own strength, their SHAKTI Power, I believe this can be seen as a glimmer of **hope on the horizon for the approach of the next cycle of time.** It is time for the suppression of women to end. It will take some adjusting for everyone to rebalance their lives, but when we human beings begin to see each other as equal – and all are equal in the Eyes of Spirit – then even men will be happier.

The Alphabet Versus the Goddess: The Conflict Between Word & Image

by Leonard Shlain

Penguin Books ,1999 / ISBN: 0140196013

The Inquisition [Warning: gruesome, not for the faint of heart!]

<http://www.cuttingedge.org/news/n1676.cfm>

Women In White: India's Widows

http://www.sikhspectrum.com/012003/widows_h.htm

<http://www.peacewomen.org/news/India/April04/outcast.html>

China's New Prosperity Leaves Rural Women Behind

<http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-01-01-voa9.cfm>

Women living in China's rural areas suffer highest suicide rate

<http://app1.chinadaily.com.cn/star/2004/0708/fo5-2.html>

Trafficking of children for Prostitution

http://www.asiasource.org/asip/gupta_nature.cfm

The Fate of Men in the Kali Yuga: Invisible Prison Webs of Tyranny

A spider towers above the man bound in the sticky silver strands of a silent web. He struggles to escape, while empty, indifferent, uncaring eyes fix upon him coldly watching his terror. His writhing and twisting bind him, ever more tightly deeper into the spun web of a slow death.

The fate of men in the Kali Yuga has been no better than that of the women. In spite of the appearance of greater freedom, men in their own way have been just as oppressed and limited. Tyrants are never happy and all men have suffered greatly as a consequence of the suppression of women. None can be whole cut off from memory of Spirit -- of Source.

For the past 6,000 years men have been forced to choose between becoming tyrants or the slaves of tyrants. With endless wars raging around the planet, men have been subjected to the horrors military life. They have been trained to reject emotional information, to endure pain in silence, and never cry. A man separated from his mother at an early age has little opportunity to cultivate

tender feelings and makes a better warrior. Just as a woman separated from her father is more easily dominated, manipulated, and always seeking the lost father, she makes a better whore.

As cannon fodder the motto of men was often, “Ours is not to question why. Ours is but to do or die.” I sometimes wonder how many 1000s of men have spent days, wounded, lying on battlefields fighting off vultures and praying for the mercy of death – lifetime after lifetime.

The ancient Sanskrit PURANAS tell us that in the Kali Yuga: ‘**Men will devote themselves to earning money; the richest will hold power**’ – as if **this is something bizarre, an anomaly**. In today’s world a man is measured by the size of his bank account.

Young men, who do not have the opportunities that come with money, continue to join the armed forces. For a man the choice still lies somewhere between being a beggar and becoming a tyrant. But spending a lifetime in a giant corporation for a pile of possessions and a mortgage just doesn’t appeal to every man. Some dare to wonder why they should work all their lives at a job they hate and that bores them only to acquire stuff.

The purpose of life could not be merely acquiring things. There has to be something more than consumption. One might aspire to create beauty, to contemplate the universe or the meaning of life. Surely there are other pursuits just as valuable to a civilization than making mountains of money. A man who felt inspired to think, even driven to contemplate and meditate on the meaning of existence is out of luck.

The bitter truth these days is that, more and more, there are only two choices: join the corporate work force, or what is euphemistically termed the ‘service industry’. The millions who join the herd and get a job working for a corporation end up commuting for hours in toxic traffic to then sit in a cubicle in front of a computer all day. Most decide it is better to give up their right to choose how they spend their time, their life, than to go hungry. And of course there is the great compulsion of consumption.

Where in the Bible or any Sanskrit text, Hindu or Buddhist, or in the Torah or the Koran is the command that mankind must go forth and consume vast quantities of things? **Why would any man give up every shred of individual expression and conform to a Borg-like existence in order to consume?**

Is the world moving away from democracy? Are the giant corporations, who flagrantly control political parties with the big bucks that finance election campaigns, creating an environment tending toward plutocracy and oligarchy? Rule by and for the Rich!

For many years now there have been reports that the human race is poisoning the planet, the water, land, air, and food. Uncontrolled consumption is inadvertently killing animals, the fish and the coral reefs. The Earth is warming, the ice is melting, and **no one has any real idea what this will mean for the future – or if there will be a future.**

Only a few have ever dared question the fact that getting money has completely surpassed every other motivation. The old tyrant-priest caste has been replaced with tyrannical modern economists - all screaming their doctrines over the airwaves. Specific television stations are solely devoted to financial markets and many hang on every word spoken by the high priests of money.

Strangely the true genius of the most esteemed high priest of economics is his tireless ability to drone on and on in monotony, while he reveals almost nothing - just like a priest! Mysteriously and perhaps quite correctly, the Federal Reserve Building in Washington DC is decorated with rather sinister wrought iron black griffins.

Is our current Economic Era a subversion of a more natural cosmic order? The Age of Conflict and Confusion is the densest and most deluded cycle of time. Most people have no knowledge of the Cycles of Time, even though they are living within the fourth one. If this knowledge had not been intentionally hidden, everyone would remember that in other Eras, life on planet Earth was very different - better.

Contrary to blinded-by-science propaganda, the human race has not continually and constantly evolved as we have been told. The truth is just the opposite. **The fact that economists have become priests is itself an excellent, if somewhat darkly humorous, leading indicator of a devolved state.**

People have come to measure human progress by the systems of the distribution of wealth. We have become so lost, so clueless we no longer ask the essential question: **What is the meaning of life?**

The entire civilization seems to be in some kind of mass hypnosis. The altar of materialism brings forth more density, more delusion, as people's thoughts have become solidified into the holographic reality. The more people embrace the religion of economics and its priesthood, and the more of their time they surrender to the pursuit of money, the more Mammon devours their lives -- until its power becomes so great people cease to ask why.

The idea of economics as a 'sublime and sacred destiny' would have been an **absurd joke** in another cycle of time. Humans with a higher consciousness would have never considered the current obsession with the hierarchies of money as their destiny and *dharma*.

People continually argue about which economic system will bring them more money and more things. The culture now worships any fool, any blackguard and thief who can amass ridiculously enormous fortunes - when every day 34,000 children on this overpopulated planet starve to death.

The fractious arguments, asserting that one system is better than another, miss the point. People need to realize that they are under a spell, choking in a miasma of amnesia. **The delusional myths of economics dominate our lives, to the exclusion of meaning.**

There are very few places left on the planet that have not been intruded upon and have not yet experienced corporate hegemony. These few remote areas have yet to be inundated with consumer propaganda, raped and pillaged. Small pockets of consciousness, isolated tribes, remain free from the tentacles of consumption.

However these may also vanish from the planet -- and soon, at the rate the multinationals are taking over the world. As predicted, the entire world population will find itself in an **invisible prison – a prison of waveforms, thought frequencies, controlling and limiting human experience.**

The human body contains seven energy centers of power, the *chakras*. These seven centers of power contain unlimited possibilities, now unknown to most. In previous cycles of time, we experienced far more than is currently programmed on our TVs.

In the time before Forgetting, when we were all still conscious of our being ONE, the birth of the galaxies, nebulae, stars and planets was *experienced as if we were those cosmic creations*. The experience of being the birth of the cosmos was surely a sublimely transcendental ecstatic orgasm!

All our lives we had been told that thanks to the miracles of production and capitalism everything is getting better for us. **But every improvement seems to bring another, even deeper form of enslavement.** Human consciousness is so completely inundated with propaganda that most no longer bother to question. Questioning the benefits of consumption today could be considered unpatriotic.

But is life better? No one has any time and everyone is busy-busy-busy working, participating in the economy. The family for better or worse seems to be disintegrating. If people really are happier now, then why are so many chronically depressed and why are 1 in 4 people in the United States obese? Not fat – obese. Including children.

Fast food is actually a symptom of the Kali Yuga, as predicted in the ancient Sanskrit Puranas!

The same food people ate before the 1950's is now called organic and costs a lot more. People who care and understand are forced to seek out food that is hopefully not toxic. The ingenuity of modern chemistry has produced a scary food supply generously inundated with insecticides, preservatives, growth hormones, antibiotics, and EDCs, endocrine disrupting chemicals.

The best in people often emerges only under duress. Heroes simply do not thrive in a culture of numb, narcotized, passive, fat couch-potatoes. Millions consume what are deceptively called life-style-drugs. Not only do these manmade molecules weaken the individual will, they also successfully prevent individuals from the experiencing their lives and being able to grow from these experiences. However, they do keep the pharmaceuticals rolling in money.

The world seems chained to the machinery of economics. Even the entrepreneurs, the Type-A guys, the CEOs who run things have no true freedom. Like all tyrant-warriors over the past 6,000 years, people with huge levels of ambition are only 'happy' when they are winning and trouncing their opponents. Material ambition is like a drug, and just **like a drug it leaves people empty**, fearing old age, weakness, and death.

The fear of death drives men to leave their wives, to seduce and marry younger women. The rich and the powerful today insist that their females, who they see as trophies of their success and as property, remain young looking so they won't be reminded of their own mortality. Plastic surgery is flourishing in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga.

Can any amount of material possessions be worth sacrificing one's independence for? Is the quest for the means of subsistence meant to consume one's entire life? When did people come to value things more than their freedom, more than their dignity – more than love, kindness and compassion?

At some point the goal of life became the production and consumption of more-more-more -- no matter what the cost to the environment, to people all around the world, and to the planet herself. **The Earth apparently cannot sustain what the West has conditioned people to desire.**

The trap is set and unlimited growth is the grail. Unlimited growth sounds more like a sort of cancer. Every day environmental scientists are warning that the planet will not sustain the ongoing impact of consumption. And yet these warnings go on - unheard.

When men begin to see beyond the choice between being a beggar and becoming a tyrant, and when once again we all begin to look within for insight, answers and an understanding of our relationship to the Cosmos, there will be hope on the horizon for the emergence of a higher consciousness, Love, and the soft golden light of the next cycle of time.

The Mega-Rich: 'Strangled with Hundreds of Nooses of Expectation'

Did you ever wish you were one of the mega-rich? You know, one of those billionaires with their 40,000 sq ft houses hidden behind great walls of gated communities, those men and women who now control our world, oblivious to the toxic legacy they are leaving our planet --- along with the destruction of what perhaps was once the world's most successful democracy.

Praised and exalted as they are by our degenerate culture, it wouldn't be unusual to envy them or unconsciously desire, however obliquely, to be born into their world.

In the ancient Sanskrit text the Bhagavad Gita, Krishna tells the warrior Arjuna the fate of these bloodlines:

Puffed up by their egos, arrogant, drunk with wealth and pride, they offer up...[charity]...out of sheer vanity. Embracing egotism, overbearing strength, pride, desire, and anger... Those hateful, cruel, vile, and polluted men I hurl ceaselessly into demonic wombs... birth after birth...

Not all who are wealthy are bad. There are those who have learned to use the freedom and independence money can bring to further their own spiritual evolution and hopefully, the well being of others. They have developed humility and compassion. There are others however who have come to believe that 'greed is good' - and that their delusional sense of superiority to others, entitles them to use and abuse not only human beings, but also the Earth and her resources.

Krishna tells Arjuna that because these people resonate with the negative polarity, they have no understanding of their relationship to the universe. Their lives are not built on Eternal Truth – on DHARMA. They are lost, living in a demonic hologram with little enlightenment and, as is all too evident from the poisoning of the planet, **'their dreadful actions capable of destroying this world.'** [38.16.10]

Compulsively moving from one insatiable desire to the next, these sad beings are intoxicated by their ephemeral delusions of power. Think tanks daily produce new false doctrines to support the misdeeds of greed and avarice. Notions such as the bottom line, the trickle down theory, and the end justifies the means are spun into fresh webs of confusion to justify any action and bewilder the herd.

Lies are truth and truth is a lie – and so it goes spiraling down. One of the predicted symptoms of the Kali Yuga from the Sanskrit Linga Purana is that – **'People will prefer to choose false ideas.'**

Don't imagine that these ones who are puffed up with their self-importance are happy and at peace with themselves. Addicted to power with the hounds of hell ever at their backs, they are always aware that another warrior will one day come along and conquer their kingdom. So they worry, to remain in the lead they become workaholics. There is no escape, never enough money, and no relief for their fears. Indulging in consumption for relief, for reward, they buy yet another villa, another yacht. Will one more do it for them? How many deals, takeovers, and whores will it take to make them relax, to forget, to satiate their desires for a New-York-minute? And all the while, Death is silently coldly breathing down their necks.

Krishna says in their desire and anger, they are – **'Strangled with hundreds of nooses of expectation...'**

*Every day they count their victories – as the saying goes, Money is the scorecard. Every act is justified by their delusional sense of power and importance over others. As **masters of this world, they deserve what others do not.** When they give, it is most often to bolster their own self-esteem, to give more than their rivals. This is not charity – as Krishna says, this is vanity.*

Magnetism is the Law in the Invisible Realms where *like is drawn to like*. Krishna tells Arjuna that he **'hurls [them] ceaselessly into demonic wombs.'** Meaning they are drawn to similar bloodlines to be born into. Thus they are brought up with the same values, a reverence for power and control, and a lack of love that leaves them empty, craving.

Following the path of self-delusion, these unfortunates may, according to Krishna, eventually 'lose their wits' and fall into the temporal illusory holographic matrices of various Demonic Worlds, such as the Rasatala and Patala Lokas --- but not for all eternity. Remember these LOKA Worlds are temporal and thus, along with the rest of the hologram, will be dissolved at the end of the Kali Yuga. The Creator is Love and never so cruel as to doom any being forever. These arrogant deluded ones are after all playing their part. They are in their way holding the temporal illusory hologram together until the time of dissolution.

But in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga, there most assuredly is **no need to envy these who are strangled with the hundreds of nooses of expectation.**

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1981

RGVEDA for the Layman

Translated with Commentary by Shyam Ghosh

A fresh translation of the RIG Veda was published in 2002. The translator sadly died in the year 2000 or I would have sent him my personal THANK YOU and touched his feet (a sweet Hindu custom of respect).

For years now, there has been only one translation of the Rig Veda available to most of us who do not read Sanskrit. Although I remain grateful for any translation, over the years as I came to understand more and more of the metaphysics of Hinduism, it occurred to me that perhaps the translator simply did not quite fully understand the subtle metaphysical depths of the text and that a great deal of the inner meaning must have been lost through a lack of spiritual knowledge.

For many years now most westerners have been completely bewildered by the Rig Veda - because most translations make the Rig Veda seem like a bunch of meaningless hymns propitiating deities.

I knew this could NOT be true.

For one thing, the Upanishads and the Puranic texts are all based on the Vedas (there are four Vedas). So the question remained how did such sublime enlightening metaphysical systems emerge of out of seemingly meaningless ritualistic hymns?

I decided on my own that the Vedas had to be some kind of encoded text that explained the nature of the universe, both visible and invisible. But I still had no evidence beyond my intuition. A recent book entitled, ‘Vedic Physics’ by Dr. Raja Ram Mohan Roy, shed some light on the inscrutable Vedas by posing analogies to the principles of quantum physics.

So --- you can imagine how excited and thrilled I am at holding this new translation, which offers a plethora of insight into the possible real meaning of the RIG Veda.

For example: the MARUTS are traditionally held to be immortal beings who ‘are a restless, warlike troupe of flashy young men...a society of war-minded men with esoteric practices and formula’ – they are the sons of Rudra and the friends of Indra – ‘riding on the whirl wind, they direct the storm and move with great noise, singing.’

[From 'The Gods of India' by Alain Danielou]

The Shayam Ghose translation of the RIG Veda defines the MARUTS as -

SILENT PARTICLES OF SOUND !!!

‘The...Rishi [Seer]...expounds the attributes of MARUT, the silent particle of sound. He traces the origin of Maruts to Rudra [the god who later became Shiva], the highly concentrate sound that first burst out of the primordial atom... the Rishi [Seer] affirms the existence of such electromagnetic sound particles in space. It is these particles [ether] which, when obstructed by material objects, rattle those and produce vibrations analogous to consciousness.’

Is this not an awesome insight? The Vedic texts have the power to unite human consciousness and modern science to their harmonious timeless traditional relationship with the Cosmos.

Here is another sublime example of a translation from Mr. Shyam Ghose of a very famous RIG Veda hymn, the Gayatri Mantra:

*‘That eternal flux of Vast Intelligence, which comes as a distributed radiance of light, is indeed worthy of adoration.
May that ever impel our own thinking forward.’*

2 related Sanskrit words from the GAYATRI mantra defined -
SAVITUH: The continuous flux of Intelligence, Time and Space
SAVITR: Visualized as the eternal expansion of Universal Intelligence in
the dimensions of Space and Time

'RGVEDA for the Layman'
Satasuktaparidarsanam
Translated with Commentary by Shyam Ghosh
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd.; 2002, New Delhi

This book is available from:
<http://www.southasiabooks.com/>

Quantum Physics, Vedic Thought, and Schrodinger's Wave Equation

The Austrian physicist Erwin Schrodinger - of *Schrodinger's Cat* fame - 'devised the wave equation every quantum system must obey' and represented 'quantum stuff as a waveform' [N. Herbert].

Profoundly influenced by Vedic thought, Schrodinger kept copies of the Sanskrit texts by his bed - the Bhagavad Gita and Upanishads.

Would modern science have ever embraced quantum physics without Schrodinger's understanding of Vedic thought?

Subhash Kak, both a scientist and an Indologist, has written a most interesting article on Schrodinger's involvement in Vedanta suggesting how modern thought has been influenced by Vedic traditions. Professor Kak tells us that:

...before he [Schrodinger] created quantum mechanics he expressed his intention to give form to central ideas of Vedanta, which, therefore, has had a role in the birth of quantum mechanics.

In 1925, before his revolutionary theory was complete, Erwin Schrodinger wrote:

“This life of yours, which you are living, is not merely a piece of this entire existence, but in a certain sense the ‘whole’; only this whole is not so constituted that it can be surveyed in one single glance.

“This, as we know, is what the Brahmins express in that sacred, mystic formula which is yet really so simple and so clear: *tat tvam asi*, this is you. Or, again, in such words as *I am in the east and the west, I am above and below, I am this entire world.*”

In 1944 Schrodinger wrote the influential book, **What is Life?** which everyone agrees used Vedic ideas. A clear continuity exists between Schrodinger's understanding of Vedanta and his research, according to his biographer, Walter Moore:

The unity and continuity of Vedanta are reflected in the unity and continuity of wave mechanics. In 1925, the worldview of physics was a model of a great machine composed of separable interacting material particles. During the next few years, Schrodinger and Heisenberg and their followers **created a universe based on superimposed inseparable waves of probability amplitudes.** This new view would be entirely consistent with the Vedantic concept of All in One.

To read Subhash Kak's entire most enlightening article:
http://www.tributetohinduism.com/articles_hinduism/96.htm

In another online article on Erwin Schrodinger, Dr. C. P. Girija Vallabhan, a professor at International School of Photonics at Cochin University of Science and Technology, the influence of Vedanta on Schrodinger's quantum theories is described:

Schrodinger read widely and thought deeply about the techniques of ancient Hindu scriptures and reworked them into his own words

and eventually came to believe in them. This was evident from many of his writings.

Erwin Schrodinger when he devised his wave equation leading to discovery of wave mechanics. He found the reality of physics in wave motions and he also based this reality on an underlying unity of mind. Schrodinger was well versed in the techniques of Bhagavat Gita...

According to Dr. C. P. Girija Vallabhan, in autumn of 1925 Schrodinger wrote:

"Vedanta teaches that consciousness is singular, all happenings are played out in one universal consciousness and there is no multiplicity of selves."

HE [Schrodinger] fully acknowledges Sankara's view that Brahman is associated with a certain power called Maya to which is -due the appearance of the entire world. ... Schrodinger did not believe that it will be possible to demonstrate the unity of consciousness by logical arguments. One must make imaginative leap guided by communion with nature and the persuasion of analogies.

Full online article

<http://www.photonics.cusat.edu/article2.html>

Erwin Schrodinger on Quantum Theory:

What we observe as material bodies and forces are nothing but shapes and variations in the structure of space. Particles are just *schaumkommen* (appearances).

The world is given to me only once, not one existing and one perceived. Subject and object are only one. The barrier between them cannot be said to have broken down as a result of recent experience in the physical sciences, for this barrier does not exist.

Photographs of the quite handsome Schrodinger and more quotations:
<http://www.spaceandmotion.com/quantum-theory-erwin-schrodinger-quotes.htm>

More links on Erwin Schrodinger

<http://www.answers.com/topic/erwin-schr-dinger>

Schrödinger's cat for a 6th grader

<http://www.mtnmath.com/cat.html>

Computing Science in Ancient India

T.R.N. Rao & Subhash Kak

Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd.; 2000, New Delhi

Quantum Reality: Beyond the New Physics

Nick Herbert

Anchor Books/Random House; 1985, New York

The Mechanics of the Kali Yuga, our current Age of Confusion

Taking the Risk out of Democracy:

Corporate Propaganda versus Freedom and Liberty

Alex Carey

While this might not seem exactly metaphysical, it is very important for us all to grok the mechanics of propaganda and manipulation. Alex Carey's book is key to understanding how we as Americans have been lied to and manipulated to --- and thus fits into the predictions from the ancient Sanskrit text the Linga Purana concerning our current Age of Confusion, the Kali Yuga:

**People will prefer to choose false ideas.*

**Base [low minded] men who have gained a certain amount of learning (without having the virtues necessary for its use) will be esteemed as sages.*

**Thieves will become kings, and kings will be the thieves.*

**Rulers will confiscate property and use it badly. They will cease to protect the people.*

Taking the Risk out of Democracy, Corporate Propaganda versus Freedom and Liberty by Alex Carey, sheds some light on the demons in the closet of the United States of America.

As Mr. Carey informs us, *"The common man' ... has never been so confused, mystified and baffled; his most intimate conceptions of himself, of his needs, and indeed the very nature of human nature, have been subject to skilled manipulation and construction in the interests of corporate efficiency and profit."*

This book tells us that we the American people have been subjected to a 75-year long multi-billion dollar intentional assault on our freedom to think and to choose.

"... propaganda techniques have been developed and deployed (in the United States)... to control and deflect the purposes of the domestic electorate in a democratic country in the interests of the privileged segments of that society."

What is propaganda?

*"Propaganda is the management of collective attitudes by **the manipulation of significant symbols**... Collective attitudes are amenable to many modes of alteration... intimidation... economic coercion... drill. But their arrangement and rearrangement occurs principally under the impetus of significant symbols; and the technique of using significant symbols for this purpose is propaganda." (Laswell, Bradson, and Janowitz 1953:776-80).*

These significant symbols are the catch phrases by which we human beings can be aroused to anger, to go to war, or merely to consume. Phrases like the American Way, the Free Enterprise System, the American Dream, and the

global economy are meant to empower our faith --- as opposed to creeping socialism, the red menace, and a national threat.

Significant symbols are *"symbols with real power over emotional reactions, ideally symbols of the Sacred and the Satanic."*

People are polarized by these symbols. They see life in terms of good and bad, black and white, and thus are more easily manipulated. The "enemy" out there may indeed seem evil. But in the solitude of our own hearts, we know that we are all a mix of both. None of us is so clearly saint or sinner. Instead of emotionally polarizing we could have a dialogue, a discussion; and yet, it seems we can be manipulated by propaganda into thinking almost anything.

Alex Carey suggests that we Americans might be the most brain washed country on the planet! One professor in Carey's book, Professor Harwood Childs, states, **"Americans are the most propagandized people of any nation."**

I know you are thinking, "Hey! Only the bad guys use propaganda. Only our enemies use propaganda." And you are right, they do. But sometimes the bad guys are right in our own back yard and we don't even see them. **Who are these 'geniuses' that believe they have the right to manipulate our thinking?**

In the early days of World War I, we the America people - like any intelligent group of human beings - didn't want to go to war. So we had to be convinced, or coerced, and this was done very effectively by a campaign launched by President Woodrow Wilson, Walter Lippman (an eminent journalist), and Edward Bernays (who just happened to be the nephew of Sigmund Freud). I can always remember Bernays' name because it sounds like that really fattening sauce I occasionally spread all over anything before I hit middle age.

Lippman and Bernays were truly brilliant at brainwashing. Bernays is famous for saying, *"If we understand the mechanisms and motives of the group mind, it is now possible to control and regiment the masses according*

to our will without their knowing it." [from Toxic Sludge is Good for You! Common Courage Press]. **Bernays called this "engineering consent."**

I don't know about you, but I sure like to spend my week-ends thinking about controlling the group mind. What are these weirdos thinking? **The reason none of us know that these things are going on is because none of us is capable of thinking like this!**

The World War I propaganda campaign of Mr. Lippman and Mr. Bernays *"produced within six months so intense an anti-German hysteria as to permanently impress American business (and Adolph Hitler, among others) with the potential of large scale propaganda to control public opinion."*

Bernays found a very practical use for his Uncle Sigmund's science of psychology. *"When the war ended, Bernays later wrote, business realized that the general public could now be harnessed to their cause as it had been harnessed to the war, to the national cause."* (Alex Carey).

This has been going on in the USA since before most of us were born, and propaganda has been used since the beginning of written history. Today we have far more efficient means of distributing propaganda than ever before. **The television, the radio, and the media in general have made it easy for the masters of 'spin' and the public relations firms with their armies of lawyers, lobbyists, and paid-for-scientists to tell us what to think so that we will all be good little consumers.** The true religion of the West is consumerism, and we are working night and day to spread that religion to our brothers and sisters around the world.

Every man, woman and child on the planet now has a right to shop at a mall and eat burgers & fries, whether they want to or not. Was that in the Bill of Rights? Oh, yes, of course "the pursuit of happiness" is---having more things!

In 1927, Harold Lasswell wrote "Propaganda Techniques in World War I" and suggested that, *"familiarity with the behavior of the ruling public (meaning those who had so easily succumbed to the propaganda) has bred contempt... as a consequence, despondent democrats turned elitist, no longer trusting intelligent public opinion, and therefore should themselves determine how to make up the public mind, how to bamboozle and seduce in the name of the public good..."*

As Alex Carey points out, "*propaganda has become a profession. The modern world is busy developing a corps of men who do nothing but study the ways and means of changing minds or binding minds to their convictions.*"

There is nothing in our culture that encourages a person to think independently. Tell your family and friends that you are going off to think, and they will think you are crazy.

We in the West have had to access Eastern religions to realize that pursuits like meditation and contemplation are actually fertile uses of our time. We are encouraged to keep busy [deluded!] from the time we can walk until the day we die. Parents now send their babies to schools.

What would happen if the human species were free? What would happen if we were not coerced, herded, and manipulated? What if each of us wanted to and had time to think, to become who we are, to cultivate our uniqueness and commune with our Source, the God that lives with-in each and every one of us? What might we become? Is that what 'they' are afraid of? **They must be afraid of something** to have expended so much energy, money, and time all these years to keep us in such a narrow frame of expression.

These bozos who specialize in controlling and brain-washing us can only despise themselves more than they so obviously despise and distrust us. Next time you spend a few hours absorbing mindless entertainment-and-advertising (they are never separate) designed to make you go out and consume more, more, more --- **stop for just a minute and think who you might be.**

The corporatist elite continues to get away with the lies and the contempt. Isn't it time that we the American people grew out of our adolescent denial and faced our own demons? **If we confront our responsibility for our freedom, we might not lose it.** I love my country. Where else can a gal say what's on her mind?

*Taking the Risk Out of Democracy,
Corporate Propaganda versus Freedom and Liberty
Alex Carey, 1997; University of Illinois Press*

VIMANAS: India's ancient relationship with UFOs & ETs

The Sanskrit word VIMANA is sometimes translated as temple, but more often as **aerial ship** – meaning a craft that flies high in the sky. The ancient Sanskrit texts are full of references to these flying VIMANAS,

For example in the MAHABHARATA:

... they again took to their city and employing their... wizardry flew up to the sky, city and all... their celestial, divinely effulgent, airborne city, which could move about at will. Now it would go underground, then hover high in the sky, go diagonally with speed, or submerge in the ocean.

[3(35)170.20-25]

On this sun-like, divine, wonder-working chariot [Arjuna] flew joyously upward, while becoming invisible to the mortals who walked on earth, he saw wondrous airborne chariots by the thousands.

[3(32)43]

India never rejected the so-called paranormal because its holy' men & women have been achieving these SIDDHIS - as these powers are termed in Sanskrit - for centuries, even today with India's high-tech revolution. A similar case could be made for

Russia, which has a long tradition of psychics and other paranormal achievers.

We here in the west were 'cleansed' of much of this ability - which lies in the DNA and is passed through the mother - by the witch-hunts primarily in Europe, but also in colonial America. The church literally killed off those who could 'SEE'. A tyrannical priest-craft burned specific DNA. Many indigenous populations with their beliefs in the invisible worlds and their shamans have suffered similar fates.

As Ingo Swann, the father of remote viewing at the Stanford Research Center, said: "Psychics are their [the ETs] only enemies."

The immense catastrophic problems our world is facing are in fact METAPHYSICAL in nature. As long as our blinded-by-science experts ignore the invisible-only-to-us realms, we will remain dupes - unconscious victims.

Here is an entire web page devoted to UFOs/VIMANAS in Indian texts - with great illustrations.

VIMANAS

In the Vedic literature of India, there are many descriptions of flying machines that are generally called Vimanas. India's national epic, The Mahabharata, is a poem of vast length and complexity. According to Dr. Vyacheslav Zaitsev: "the holy Indian Sages, the Ramayana for one, tell of "Two storied celestial chariots with many windows" "They roar like off into the sky until they appear like comets." The Mahabharata and various Sanskrit books describe at length these chariots, "powered by winged lighting...it was a ship that soared into the air, flying to both the solar and stellar regions."

"The Ramayana even describes a beautiful chariot which 'arrived shining, a wonderful divine car that sped through the air'. In another passage, there is mention of a chariot being seen 'sailing overhead like a moon.' "

“The references in the Mahabharata are no less astounding...”

Lots more UFO/Vimana & India stories with amazing illustrations!

<http://www.atributetohinduism.com/Vimanas.htm>

One more website on VIMANAS:

The Vimanas - The Ancient Flying Machines

There are references to flying machines in the temple carvings and in the ancient writings.

The images found on the ceiling beams of a 3000-year old New Kingdom Temple, located several hundred miles south of Cairo and the Giza Plateau, at Abydos resembles modern day Aircrafts.

Reference to ancient Indian flying vehicles comes from ancient Indian sources, many are the well known ancient Indian Epics, and there are literally hundreds of them. Most of them have not even been translated into English yet from the old Sanskrit.

Excellent illustrations & pix

<http://www.vigyanprasar.com/comcom/vimana.htm>

And finally here's an article from a highly reputable UK news source. As you can see, **even in the west world governments are beginning to 'tell' more and more. It won't be long now.** We are not alone!

The truth is out there: declassified reports of UFO sightings reveal 88 sightings last year

By Robert Verkaik, Legal Affairs Correspondent

The Independent UK /03 February 2005

Details of Britain's most recent UFO sightings are revealed in previously secret documents disclosed to The Independent.

The files, released under the Freedom of Information Act, show that, last year, the Ministry of Defense's UFO unit received 88 reports from military staff and members of the public worried about unexplained objects in our skies.

Full article

http://news.independent.co.uk/uk/this_britain/story.jsp?story=607253

A War in the Heavens: In the Far Reaches of Outer & Inner Space

Is there a war going on out there in the far reaches of outer and therefore inner space, a War in the Heavens as many have alluded? If there is such a war, what would that mean to us here on planet Earth in terms of our belief systems, our safety and sovereignty?

In 1995 Courtney Brown started the Farsight Institute to teach remote viewing techniques. In the early days of his endeavors, he was very open about what he was doing and what he was '*seeing*'. For a time he posted the most amazing reports that were emerging from his and others remote viewing events. These reports often concerned governments, the ETs, and catastrophic occurrences that would knock-the-socks-off most of us readers. One day such mind blowing accounts stopped cold, and many concluded that Courtney had been *approached* and after some 'discussion' was persuaded – like so many others – that it was in the best interest of everyone concerned to curtail the disclosure of such *sensitive* material.

In 1999 Courtney Brown published a book entitled, **COSMIC EXPLORERS: Scientific Remote Viewing, Extraterrestrials, and a Message for Mankind** – now out of print – in which he posed the reality of a war in space:

"There is a war in space and beyond. This war has just now reached our borders. What is at stake is not the awakening of a foolish humanity that wants to keep its head buried in the sand, but

a future of our children that is free from fear, imprisonment, and possibly genetic slavery or even genocide. We are entering a new stage in a long battle in which we must fight for the survival of our species. We are now living in an age that requires courage above all things. If fortune favors the bold, so must be our destiny."

COSMIC EXPLORERS: Scientific Remote Viewing, Extraterrestrials, and a Message for Mankind

Courtney Brown; Dutton, 1999

<http://www.farsight.org/>

This naturally brings up the question of why extraterrestrials would still be involved in war when they are seemingly so far in advance, at least technologically, of we earthlings? The implication here is that **the ETs are at varying levels of evolution**. Some are indeed very spiritually advanced, while others are perhaps more Borg-like or operating primarily from the classic reptilian brain. So-called insiders often report that our governments are dealing with over 80 different ET races.

The ancient Sanskrit text, The Mahabharata, describes many strange races of beings and their lineages. There are the antigods, the Asuras and within the Asuras are the daityas (genii), the danavas (giants), the dasyus (barbarians), the kalakanjas (stellar spirits), the kalejas (demons of Time), khalins (threshers), nagas (serpents), nivata-kavacas (wearers of impenetrable armor), paulomas (sons of the Sage Pulastya), pisacas (eaters of raw flesh), and the Raksasas (night wanderers). The extensive lineages of these beings are often listed. [*The Gods of India*]/Alain Danielou]

The concept of other worlds is an accepted part of Hindu metaphysics. The Puranas give rich descriptions of these worlds known as LOKAS. The seven Higher Lokas are Bhur Loka, Bhuvar Loka, Svar Loka, Mahar Loka, Jana Loka, Tapo Loka, and Satya Loka. The seven Lower Lokas are Atalam, Vitalam, Sutalam, Tala-Talam, Rasa-Talam, Maha-Talam, and Patalam. All of these Loka Worlds are often vividly described and this last one, the Patala Loka is a real blood-drinking ghoulish reptilian nightmare.

Are these Loka worlds merely astral realms, or are they actual planetary civilizations? The better question is – **Is there a difference?** If the universe is a hologram, then all the worlds contained within this particular universe

express varying rates of vibratory frequencies and thus dimensional localities.

Just as the duration of time, meaning the manner in which you experience time is a consequence of your consciousness – so is **your location also a function of your consciousness**. You are where you are, based what you think because your thoughts emit specific frequencies.

Around the year 1995, Courtney Brown gave a lecture, which I personally attended. One of the subjects he discussed was that the little Grey aliens had intentionally mutated their own genome and suffered unintended dire consequences. According to Mr. Brown, the Greys had gone through a period of extreme violence, greed, and excess that had wrought terrible destruction in their world. Thus they had made a collective decision to unplug the portion of their DNA that could produce so much ‘evil’ in their holographic matrix. Sadly this had also cut them off from exalted spiritual experiences. Part of their hybridization program with our human genome is to hopefully resurrect the capacity of their emotional bodily forms to experience a wide variety of spiritual states of consciousness.

I naturally found this very interesting because it was evidence that the other races of beings in this universe are also evolving and moving through the Cycles of Time just as we are here in 3rd dimensional planet Earth.

I feel that at this time it is **now crucial for us to realize that not all ETs are alike** – just as there is a wide spectrum of human behavior, so the ETs are living in their own unique frequency of consciousness and each of these has their own point of view based on their own agenda. Thus **what is good for them may not necessarily be good for us as humans**.

When the ETs reveal themselves, it will be very tempting for many of us here to deify, idealize, and follow them. Some of them may be offering everything from miracle technologies to space travel to spiritual salvation. We must **learn to feel their real intentions and hone our own powers of discernment**.

The human species has been entrained for centuries to worship an external deity and passively await salvation. This Kali Yuga entrainment leaves us

very vulnerable to the Darkside ETs. We will bow down and worship just about anything – from movie stars to idols to consumption.

“I dwell in the heart of everyone.”

-Bhagavad Gita, [37.15.15]

“... I, the SELF, dwell in the heart.”

-Uddhava Gita, Dialogue 15. 29

God is within the Heart of each and every man, woman and child. An adamant connection with the God-within us all will protect mankind from any possible manipulation and deception from any of the pernicious tyrannical ETs. Already there are a myriad of cults emerging around ET transmissions.

BUYER BEWARE!

Trust only the God-within you. This is why I have placed the Sanskrit text from the *Brihadaranyaka Upanishad* at the top of this website. I remember the first time I read this passage years ago I was completely bewildered by it. I couldn't imagine what it could mean, and only after years of study and research did it hit me like the proverbial bullet train.

What happens metaphysically with this bow-down-worship thing is that you in fact give whatever you worship, in the external illusory hologram, your energy. So whoever worships another - meaning any other being on this earth or from the myriad denizens of the Invisible Realms, gods, angels, or ETs - his energy becomes 'sacrificial' food for that entity. The current way of saying this is - *You give your power away!*

This entire universe – only one of many others – is a temporal illusory hologram. Beneath the illusion of holographic multiplicities is Oneness, Source, the Immeasurable Immensity, the Immutable Creator. You are a portion of the Unified Field of that Love which is also Divine Power as energy, as the Force.

TAT TWAM ASI – Thou Art That!

Lift up the ‘curtain of each atom’ and you will find your SELF – ATMA.

When you realize your Oneness with Isness you will be amazed at how powerful the Illusion has to be to delude you into the momentary idea of Separation from the One. This power of illusion is the art of MAYA and allows Isness to play in this universe as multiplicity.

When you are connected to the Oneness none can use you and your energy, and make you a sacrificial lamb for their own needs. But as long as you feel that *he is one and I another, he knows not* – meaning when you see another as God and think that you are not, then **you know not** and are vulnerable.

The only difference between you and the sublimely enlightened ones you worship is that through their own endeavors, they experienced God Realization, they REMEMBERED who they are and know God is within the Heart – and perhaps you do not, *yet!*

The purpose of Life, especially now in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga is to Remember who you are.

It is obvious to me that in a War in the Heavens, we human beings simply do not have the technology to fight entities that have the power to move from one dimension into another.

Our sanctuary lies within – in consciousness.

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna
Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Gods of India/Hindu Polytheism
Alain Danielou, 1964
Inner traditions International; 1985, New York

In the Kali Yuga the Darkside rules and the Light is veiled, hidden, submerged. Blinded by greed, the actions of the ignorant, the deluded, and the foolish bring about the inevitable dissolution of the world - so that the next four cycles of time may begin. The existence of a polarity universe requires light and darkness, good and evil, truth and falsehood. The Darkside is playing its part. You might say it is their job, their dharma. Some do it very well - and here is the story of one...

The Prince of Darkness Meets His World Elite

Appropriating Planet Earth

Hovering over the city, the Prince of Darkness sat in his black helicopter. He glanced at his Italian shoes and noticing a scuffmark, summoned one of his servant girls. A beautiful Oriental child approached him on her knees and, her eyes cast down, began to polish the rich dark leather on his \$1000 shoes. He looked out the helicopter window, thinking how he enjoyed these yearly meetings with the elite technocrat managers he had created. These men were the top executives in their fields. For him, the term executive had a particularly delicious connotation, meaning he allowed them to execute his will.

These men all had the same characteristics in common: **they each were consumed by personal ambition and their intelligence was infected with an imbalance that could be skewed to his demands.** Each of these disposable corporate giants was trained to focus on implementing efficient managerial solutions that did not reflect simple human needs. Individualism, imagination, and creativity were sacrificed at the altar of profit, statistics, and the oh-so-holy bottom line. Each of these harbored deep insecurities that allowed them to ignore any pesky nagging conscience. Their **fears of insignificance** left them dysfunctional and easily manipulated. Genetic alteration had left the human species vulnerable to mind control and the Prince of Darkness was most certainly a master of mind control.

The helicopter landed on the top of a skyscraper and he was escorted to a private elevator that took him to a meeting room where his technocrats awaited him. The room was mahogany and glass with views of the vast polluted city spreading out beneath them.

Democracy is slipping away

The people on planet Earth had not experienced true liberty in a long time. The last remnants of their beloved democracy were slipping away from them, just as planned.

A servant offered him the central chair and the attending executive technocrats sat down in their respective places. In their everyday lives these men controlled vast empires of industry, communications, finance, and world trade. But in his presence, they became the clay every tyrant is made of. They became vulnerable dysfunctional children, and their weaknesses amused him.

Each powerful executive wore the almost identical dark suit, the tailoring of which gave the appearance of extreme wealth, but the uniform-like similarity of all the suits robbed a man of his individuality. There was no freedom of expression; even their ties were similar. Each face had the same look of aggression, power, and emptiness. The men were not loved; in fact, they had come to prefer fear to love and prostitutes to their wives.

The "Mix": mixing truth with lies

The Prince of Darkness first addressed the head of propaganda, as this was truly his favorite endeavor. The infamous "Mix", the process of mixing truth with lies, or even more challenging, simply passing total boldface lies off as truth was endlessly titillating to him. **The gullible humans generally were easy to fool especially after the invention of television and mass communications.** Television had the added convenience of being hypnotic by the very nature of its technology requiring only the addition of endless repetition to make even the most intelligent and curious human being passive, numb, and unconscious. In a state of perpetual trance, the willing audiences had even taken to calling themselves couch potatoes, a term he enjoyed.

The bewildered herd

"Stewart," he addressed his propaganda minister, "how are things going in the domain of engineering consent?"

"Oh, Sir!" Stewart Bernays replied, "We are moving forward in a most efficient manner. There are now thousands of lawyers and lobbyists living in the Washington D.C. area manipulating elected officials to pass laws in favor of corporations and the One World Order. These men and women consider themselves to be the elite of the world and their narcissism of superiority leaves

them pliable to our will. They enjoy the arts influence peddling, making sure the will of the common people has been silenced.

"The bewildered herd of individual voters is convinced that participation in their democratic elections is virtually useless. Thanks to our massive and pervasive lobbying techniques, they are correct in considering themselves rendered ineffective. We have succeeded in accessing taxpayer dollars to fund our lobbying along with the corporate profits that also come from consumers and lucrative corporate tax benefits. Corporations pay a fraction of all the taxes in the country!"

They do not think for themselves

"Excellent! And are the public relations firms succeeding?" The Prince of Darkness asked.

"Splendidly, Sir! We are moving into a 96% influence range. The population at large imagines that the programming they watch on their televisions is independent reporting, when in fact most of what they see is totally produced by our public relations firms to teach them how to think. Of course they cannot think for themselves. There have been a few pathetic attempts by the maverick fringe to educate the viewer that they are being manipulated; but as usual, the masses are so passively hypnotized that they ignore any warnings."

"Excellent," said the evil prince. "And you, Atherton Spleek, how goes it with you?"

The tentacles of the conglomerates

"Sir, everything is going quite well." Atherton was terrified of his master. His voice began to tremble and he mumbled, "There are now very few major corporate conglomerates controlling almost all the major information services on the planet. The small independent newspapers and book publishers are being squeezed out of existence and their voices go unheard. Journalistic integrity has been reduced to profit. Sensible common sense queries into the nature of life and political dialogues have been replaced by talk-show propagandists, who broadcast sensationalistic scandals and trials, that dull the mind and the basic need to engage in questioning and doubt.

"Practically no one reads anymore and if they do, they do not read literature or history. With no knowledge of the past, they have no memory with which to compare their current state. **The dream of individual freedoms and of all men being created equal will soon die.** Many young people do not know any past history or even the names of their elected officials."

The Prince of Darkness was pleased and turned to the minister of chemical engineering and food production, A.D. Lowland.

Short-term memory loss

"So A.D., how goes it with your administration?"

"Our plans are moving forward in a timely and effective manner, Sir," A.D. Lowland replied. "The food now contains massive amounts of chemicals, hormones, and antibiotics. We believe that we are succeeding in aggravating short-term memory loss, which will make the humans ever more accepting of control. Some of the chemicals are affecting the endocrine system and will help curtail the burgeoning population within this generation. Their water is slowly poisoning them and their homes are made with building materials that continually weaken their immune systems.

"Around the world all countries are rushing to duplicate the toxic follies of the West. Even if the protests in Europe and America were listened to, they could not stop China, Indonesia, and others.

"Further more we have been successful in altering the molecules of banned chemicals so that we may continue selling a similar variety of pesticides and fertilizers which had been banned as toxic. This is very cost effective. We also shipped banned chemicals to other countries; they apply them to the fruits and vegetables they grow, and ship them back into the USA. Our armies of lawyers, propagandists, paid-for-scientists, and public relations geniuses are masterfully convincing the public that the environmentalists are totally wrong and that global warming is unscientific foolishness.

Who gets planet Earth after 'the winds'?

"No one will realize until it is too late that the Earth is in an uncontrollable spiral toward destruction. No one will realize until 'the winds' begin their destruction in earnest, that **they have exchanged their lives in a delicate ecosystem for consumer goods and shopping malls.** No one will know that they have given the Inter-Galactic Council all the evidence it needs to prove once and for all that the human race is incapable of the guardianship of the small green planet Earth."

The Prince of Darkness took a deep breath of satisfaction and turned to his financial and economic engineer, Milton Galbraith. "And how are the mergers proceeding?" he asked.

Individual thinkers becoming extinct

Milton had a large pile of papers in front of him covered with systems analyses statistics which, however viewed, could be shown to prove that his economic engineering technologies and managerial skills were consummately productive. He fervently desired to go over all the relevant statistics with his master - but noting the already bored glare coming toward him, Milton Galbraith wisely chose a shorter reply.

"Sir, a massive network of corporate tentacles encircles the globe. Individual thinkers are becoming extinct. Local governments cannot compete with corporate agendas and can barely control their own lands or destiny. In the One World Order they will not exist. The world is ours!

"There is an ever increasing gap between the rich and the poor. The middle class, with its habits of democracy, is being destroyed. Tension between the classes is increasing daily. The rich are so consumed with their right to enjoy the profits of their greed, they refuse to believe that more and more people, even children, are becoming homeless, destitute, and hungry.

"The banks are being merged worldwide. International loans, financial trading frenzies, and the inter-dependencies of corporate hierarchies have inextricably woven the planet together. **The stage is set for a world economic crash that will allow us to create the One World Order we desire, to eliminate all currencies and initiate the world debit card. Nations will be replaced by feudalistic corporate states.** No individual private enterprise will be allowed to exist. Everyone will be enslaved to corporate employment and will be paid digitally. Ever increasing taxes will be automatically taken from their salaries.

Mind Altering Drugs for Slaves of the Corporatist States

"Those who have trouble adjusting to the One World Order of the Corporatist States will be given mind-shaping drugs, or be subjected to the other forms of mind control we have successfully developed that render such losers permanently passive. They will accept what we - the social engineers, managers, and statisticians - have proven in our flow charts to be what is best for them. The world is ours!"

Milton Galbraith's hands began to tremble as the thought of so much power coursed through his flabby gray body. Sweat formed on his cruelly thin upper lip and a strange smile worked its way over his face enhancing his beady eyes. Shuffling the papers in front of him in a meaningless way, he began to laugh uncontrollably.

"Shut up, you imbecilic fool!" the Prince of Darkness coldly commanded. "Now all of you, place your hands upon the table."

On the table in front of each executive technocrat was placed a strange metallic plate that all of the men were painfully familiar with. Each squirmed in his chair apprehensive of the inevitable excruciating agonizing jolt they would willingly submit to. It was true however that **some of these men had grown to enjoy such pain.**

"Place your fingers on the plates!" their master shrieked.

They did so and a burning, piercing, unbearable amount of electrical voltage passed through their bodies shocking them into obedience and forgetfulness. Thus they were **programmed in fear and pain, and rewarded in power and wealth**, the age-old recipe for tyranny.

The Prince of Darkness left them in their shock - dazed and docile.

The Prince of Darkness Meets His Nemesis

In this particular universe there are layers and layers of hierarchies in the Invisible Realms. Submerged as waveforms in an Ocean of Consciousness, all are connected in the holographic web of this Totality.

Even the Prince of Darkness is only consciousness in one layer, one level of a specific frequency within a vast spectrum that adds to and upholds the temporal illusory holographic matrix of our polarity universe. In his egoistic self-absorption, he has not noticed another who silently watches and influences him – for reasons and purposes known only to her.

Layers in the Phantasmal Hierarchies

Somewhere in space high above the Earth, the Prince of Darkness was enjoying a very dry martini and having a manicure. Two delicate, beautiful young girls of oriental descent were buffing his quite long nails. One of the girls found an errant cuticle and timidly began to trim it, when accidentally she cut too deeply.

“Ouch!” the pitiless Prince exclaimed. A tiny amount of blood oozed from his cuticle and he licked it up quickly, finding it delicious. “You half-witted idiot! Are you trying to kill me? Watch that!”

He was in a very irritable mood. He looked at the girls at his feet with disinterest and remembered a time when he would have enjoyed a fling with all of them, using them for his own pleasure. But these days sex and women in general totally bored him.

The Deal

He sipped his gin and sneered. He could not understand how the ‘deal’ had gotten so totally out of his control. The original terms he had made with the earthling governments were simple: ET technology for human DNA. The ambitious impatient scientists and greedy business tycoons never realized that the dazzling technology they received was in effect barbaric, inefficient, and crippling to the planet Earth's environment.

But then as if from nowhere, what seemed like hoards of rogue ET races also eager to procure human DNA managed to negotiate trade agreements with other governments, anti-governments, and international criminal organizations. These numerous clandestine agreements were made behind his back, without so much as even informing him - much less asking for his royal permission, as would have been proper. These ET aliens were themselves nothing more than criminals who had begun to successfully intercept his deliveries and upset his trade agreements.

Chaos ruled. The Prince of Darkness himself had lost control over the entire operation. How was he to know that the dang human genome would be so popular, so valuable, so in demand. It was completely beyond him.

Feelings, argh!

Why anyone in the universe would want to experience a wide spectrum of emotions was a mystery to the heartless Prince. He detested feeling anything and lately he been having really revolting dreams about a strange woman. He knew he had a soul of sorts, but he never wasted his time thinking about such things.

As his mind drifted back to his gin, suddenly out of thin air there appeared before him six uninvited guests in the room. Shocked by the intrusion, he dropped his martini glass on the floor and it shattered into fragments of crystal shards.

“Who in Hades are you?” he said.

Those were to be the last words to issue from the Prince’s rather reptilian lips, at least for a while. He found himself completely paralyzed - frozen and unable to move any part of his hard perfectly formed body. He struggled against the ice hex, but to no avail.

“Hello,” a woman's sickly sweet, shrill voice slowly echoed inside his brain.

The lady was dressed in a suit of gold armor and she looked splendid, if somewhat sinister. She seemed to be the leader of the five male warriors who accompanied her and showed her total deference. Not that she needed any protection. She was certainly in control of the situation and the now frozen Prince. Her statuesque perfect body was adorned with semi-solid

jewels that were not jewels at all, but rather some sort of plasma technology, which apparently she controlled with her thoughts. Her arms and legs were long and muscular, but in the most elegant feminine way. She had no hair, but rather wore a golden-jeweled triangular plate upon her forehead that was embedded into her skull. She was entirely self-confident.

The Prince of all Darkness – so he thought - felt himself boil with anger. He wanted to rip her throat out. She laughed at him.

“Well, well, now that is a nasty thought, my prince,” she smiled menacingly. “And from you - you who have performed for us so nicely all these many years.”

“You shrew, you can read my thoughts.”

“Read your thoughts?” she replied still smiling as if the moment was of little importance. “From where do you think your thoughts, as you so freely term them, have originated all these centuries?”

“From my brilliant brain, where else!” said the infuriated Prince.

“Oh! That's a good one!” And she began to laugh in earnest, her five warriors joining in. Their laughter entered into his body, his nervous system, and his psyche in some unspeakably insidious manner, cutting like a knife. He felt totally degraded.

“Who are you?” he demanded!

“Hmm. Who..... are..... you.....?” she sang complacently. “The Prince of Darkness wants to know who we are. Perhaps, oh great tyrant, terror of the universe, you should ask yourself - who you are, or rather who you have ever been.”

He hated riddles, unless of course he had made them up. But he was still paralyzed and had no choice other than to listen to this termagant.

“Just tell me what you want!” he said testily.

“Ah, my prince, I have always had exactly what I wanted from you. You have always been, shall we say, my perfect pawn,” she was smiling again.

“Your pawn?” he repeated incredulously.

“Mmmm-hmm...” she replied. “And you are quite good at it actually - so completely obedient to my will.”

“How can that be? I am the Prince, the Lord of the Darkside, ruler and tyrant over all my dominion,” he asserted.

“Fool, you have been programmed from the beginning of your hatred. Once you allowed the frequencies of fear, hate, and envy to take over your consciousness - you became my slave, a blank page for me to write my programs of tyranny upon. Your hatred of goodness and freedom made you an ideal dupe. Do you really imagine that you could have thought of such ingenious methods to enslave an entire planet on your own?” Her laughter derided him.

“In point of fact, you are by our standards rather ordinary - even stupid,” she added cheerfully, as if she needed to gouge him with the point.

Though still paralyzed from head to toe, he felt as though he might explode. The word dupe drove him mad. He was deflated, demoralized, and insulted by her utter scorn for --- for, well, his genius, his strategies, and obviously his unparalleled physical beauty. He wondered vaguely if she had read his poetry. He felt an overwhelming urge to kill her.

“That will never happen,” she said. “You are as powerless against me now as you have ever been.”

“Why have you come? Why are you telling me this now?” he asked.

The Laws of Magnetism

“Because the end of this little game is near, and it amuses me,” she said with no feeling, “to see you like this - to make you understand that you are nothing.”

With that, she and her guards vanished into the air from which they had come. As he regained control of himself, miraculously the broken martini

glass reformed itself in his hand as if to further insult him with her powers. Dazed and exhausted, he fell in a heap on the floor.

He knew that the Laws of Magnetism allowed beings from the Phantasmal Hierarchies to attach themselves to the earthlings they resonated with. The frequencies of a living being attracted like beings throughout all the nested layers of dimensional realities.

But it had never occurred to him that he himself was a carrier.

Hopi Indian's Warnings to the World

March 29, 2005

by: Brenda Norrell / Indian Country Today

This is an excerpt of an article that can be read in full here:

<http://www.indiancountry.com/content.cfm?id=1096410637>

**Warning of the impending apocalypse, they urged all people of good hearts to join them*

** material greed and ignoring spiritual truth results in climate change, and, ultimately, the destruction of the world*

** Ancient cultures are being annihilated... many have given up or manipulated their original spiritual teachings*

** we are at the very end of our trail*

** Many have no respect for the Great Spirit or for our precious Mother Earth, who gives us all life*

- * signs that nature is no longer in balance*
- * we must look upon each other as brothers and sisters - There is no more time for divisions among people*
- * newspapers only publish what the government wants printed*
- * mankind is in the final days of the prophecy*
- * humans poison their own food, water and air with pollution*
- * humans will burn ourselves to death with ashes*
- *Even animals and birds are warning us with strange changes in their behavior, such as the beaching of whales. Why do animals act like they know about the Earth's problems and most humans act like they know nothing?*
- *If we humans do not wake up to the warnings, the great purification will come to destroy this world just as the previous worlds were destroyed.*

Evehema and Banyacya died within three weeks of one another in early 1999. Evehema died at the age of 108 on Jan. 15, 1999. Banyacya, born in 1910, died on Feb. 6, 1999.

Their voices live on.

<http://www.indiancountry.com/content.cfm?id=1096410637>

Leading Scientists agree the World is on the Brink of Disaster

*The state of the world? It is on the brink of disaster
An authoritative study of the biological relationships vital to
maintaining life has found disturbing evidence of man-made
degradation.*

Steve Connor /30 March 2005

Planet Earth stands on the cusp of disaster and people should no longer take it for granted that their children and grandchildren will survive in the environmentally degraded world of the 21st century. This is not the doom-laden talk of green activists but the considered opinion of 1,300 leading scientists from 95 countries who will today publish a detailed assessment of the state of the world at the start of the new millennium.

Full article

http://www.truthout.org/issues_05/040105EA.shtml

http://news.independent.co.uk/world/science_technology/story.jsp?story=624667

Two-thirds of world's resources 'used up'

Tim Radford, science editor /March 30, 2005

The UK Guardian

The human race is living beyond its means. A report backed by 1,360 scientists from 95 countries - some of them world leaders in their fields - today warns that the almost two-thirds of the natural machinery that supports life on Earth is being degraded by human pressure.

The study contains what its authors call "a stark warning" for the entire world.

Full report

<http://www.guardian.co.uk/life/science/story/0,12996,1447921,00.html>

Shutdown of Atlantic current would ravage food stocks

A report on what the shutdown of the Atlantic Current might be.

PARIS (AFP) Mar 31, 2005

<http://www.terradaily.com/2005/050331155410.svjtgz2s.html>

We all sense that something is very wrong.

Everyday the news gets worse concerning the environment. Bizarre weather patterns suggest that Earth's climate is indeed changing. It appears that global 'warming' – which brings extremes - is all too real. Is it caused by people or by natural cycles - or is it simply the case of a double-edged sword? Is our human consciousness ineluctably drawing something to us?

You have to wonder why the powers-that-be, those elite who perhaps could have advocated change a long time ago – simply did nothing. What do they know that we don't? Does nothing matter? Are the reports of massive construction of underground facilities around the planet true? Has the decision been made to save the few and leave the rest?

If you were in their place and you knew that the overly populated planet Earth was about to face a period of cataclysmic devastation, what decision would you have made?

At the Time of the Great Dissolution of the Universe

Excerpts from the Mahabharata 3[37]186.55-75

SECTION CLXXXVII

Then the virtuous king Yudhishtira in all humility again enquired of the illustrious Markandeya, saying, 'O great Muni , thou hast seen many thousands of ages pass away. In this world there is none so long lived as thou!

... at the time of the great dissolution of the universe, when this world is without sky and without the gods...

... all creatures with soul rapt in meditation and entirely swallowed up in Him!

... thou hast many a time witnessed with thy eyes, the primeval acts of creation...

... When neither the sun, nor the moon, nor fire, nor earth, nor air, nor sky remains, when all the world being destroyed looketh like one vast ocean...

Markandeya replied...

... the Great, the Incomprehensible, the Wonderful and the Immaculate. He is without beginning and without end, pervades all the world, is Unchangeable and Undeteriorating. He is the Creator of all, but is himself uncreate and is the Cause of all power.

... towards the end of those thousands of years constituting the four Yugas and when the lives of men become so short, a drought occurs extending for many years.

... men and creatures endued with small strength and vitality, becoming hungry die by thousands.

... seven blazing Suns, appearing in the firmament, drink up all the waters of the Earth that are in rivers or seas.

... everything of the nature of wood and grass that is wet to dry, is consumed and reduced to ashes.

... the fire called Samvartaka impelled by the winds appeareth on the earth that hath already been dried to cinders by the seven Suns.

And then that fire, penetrating through the Earth and making its appearance, in the nether regions also, begetteth great terror in the hearts of the gods, the Danavas and the Yakshas .

... consuming the nether regions as also everything upon this Earth that fire destroyeth all things in a moment.

And that fire called Samvartaka aided by that inauspicious wind, consumeth this world extending for hundreds and thousands of yojanas .

And that lord of all things, that fire, blazing forth in effulgence consumeth this universe with gods and Asuras and Gandharvas and Yakshas and Snakes and Rakshasas.

And there rise in the sky deep masses of clouds, looking like herds of elephants and decked with wreaths of lightning that are wonderful to behold.

And some of those clouds are of the hue of the blue lotus; and some are of the hue of the water-lily; and some resemble in tint the filaments of the lotus and some are purple and some are yellow as turmeric and some of the hue of the crows' egg.

And some are bright as the petals of the lotus and some red as vermillion.

And some resemble palatial cities in shape and some herds of elephants.

And some are of the form of lizards and some of crocodiles and sharks.

And, O king, the clouds that gather in the sky on the occasion are terrible to behold and wreathed with lightnings, roar frightfully.

And those vapoury masses, charged with rain, soon cover the entire welkin.

And, O king, those masses of vapour then flood with water the whole earth with her mountains and forests and mines.

... urged by the Supreme Lord those clouds roaring frightfully, soon flood over the entire surface of the earth.

And pouring in a great quantity of water and filling the whole earth, they quench that terrible inauspicious fire (of which I have already spoken to thee).

And urged by the illustrious Lord those clouds filling the earth with their downpour shower incessantly for twelve years.

And then... the Ocean oversteps his continents, the mountains sunder in fragments, and the Earth sinks under the increasing flood.

And then moved on a sudden by the impetus of the wind, those clouds wander along the entire expanse of the firmament and disappear from the view.

And then, O ruler of men, the Self-create Lord--the first Cause of everything--having his abode in the lotus, drinketh those terrible winds and goeth to sleep!

Internet Sacred text Archive:

The Mahabharata of Krishna-Swaipayana Vyasa

translated by Kisari Mohan Ganguli [published between 1883 and 1896]

The Ganguli English translation of the Mahabharata is the only complete one in the public domain.

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/hin/m03/m03187.htm>

Duration of Time as a Function of Consciousness & The Four Cycles

The 4 Ages are:

- 1. The Krita Yuga, a Golden Age*
- 2. The Treta Yuga, the Age of Ritual*
- 3. Dvapara Yuga, the Age of Doubt: Man loses the sense of the divine reality of the world and grows away from natural law*
- 4. The Kali Yuga, the Age of Conflict and confusion began in 3012 BC and will end with the nearly total devastation of*

the present humanity

When you study the Hindu theory of the Cycles of Time and the yugas, you will find a confusing divergence of opinion concerning the dates of their duration. Considering that we are now living in the Age of Confusion, the Kali Yuga, it is not surprising to find so much disagreement on these matters.

What is more important to me than precise numbers is the fact that we are living in an era where there is almost no memory of the previous cycles of time. Most of us wrongly believe that civilization begins with written history where as **writing is actually the symptom of a degenerative culture** – because it is sound that communicates meaning, not the markings that seek to represent it.

Reach beyond the limited frequencies of this Veil of Illusion you have been confined within all of your life. The experience of expanding and projecting your thoughts, consciousness and imagination back into primordial time is in itself liberating, revealing and uplifting.

The realization that time is in fact a function of consciousness will alter your perception of reality. We all experience time relative to our own specific consciousness. You can verify this for yourself by simply reflecting on, for example, how time flies when you are happy - as opposed how time drags when you are stuck in traffic or at the dentist.

Another example would be to consider the consciousness of an ambitious type-A personality, the would-be-executive who runs around non-stop day after day, balancing a bazillion enterprises in order to gain money, prestige and power, keeping busy-busy-busy to avoid any possible solitude or contemplation.

Compare that with the consciousness of a Tai Chi Master who moves so slowly as to defy nature and yet can knockout his opponent from across the room, or an ascetic hermit yogi who never moves, never goes anywhere or does anything, but by remaining at the center of his being becomes One with the Universe.

Time does not exist outside the temporal illusory hologram.

All increments, meaning measurements of time and space, are relative to the consciousness of the perceiver and thus the product of variations in waveform frequencies, based on and the result of the specific degree of the illusion of Separation from Oneness.

This is similar to the quantum physics theory, The Copenhagen interpretation, Part II: **Reality is created by observation.** Or you might say more accurately, reality is created by the consciousness of the observer.

In 'While the Gods Play', the French scholar Alain Danielou explains that the length of a moment is established by the rhythms of consciousness that perceive it:

It is energy, by producing vibratory waves having direction and length, that will give birth to the rhythms whose perceptions will create the dimension of time, the measure of space, and at the same time the structures of matter.

For man, the perception of the dimension of time is determined by his vital rhythms, his heartbeat...

The duration of each of the four yugas is relative to each other as 4:3:2:1. This implies that the Golden Age is the longest and our current Kali Age is the shortest. My understanding is that time actually continues to speed up in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga and increases ever more so, as we reach the end. The cycles of time are rather like classical Indian Ragas that begin slowly, serene, increase in tempo and passion, and end in a frenzy of energy.

Alain Danielou's dates differ from others, but somewhat agree with the Mayan Calendar and the Hopi predictions. Danielou says that the Kali Yuga began in 3,606 BC and most scholars also do agree with this date. However he gives the duration of the Kali as 6,048.72 years.

Danielou says that the Twilight of the Kali Yuga began in 1939 with the discovery of atomic fission. According to him, the final catastrophe will take place during this twilight and the last traces of this present mankind will have disappeared in 2442. This doesn't necessarily imply that we have an

extra 400 years to fool around in. God only knows what earth changes will be taking place on this planet during that time.

J. Robert Oppenheimer's name is synonymous with the atomic bomb. His favorite quotation from the Bhagavad Gita was Krishna telling Arjuna:

***I am Time grown old to destroy the world.
Embarked on the course of world annihilation...***

In Hindu metaphysics time is cyclical and each period of manifestation is called a KALPA of Brahma, equivalent to 4.32 billion human years.

The KALPA is subdivided into 14 MANVANTARAS.

We are now in the seventh MANVANTARA of this KALPA.

Each MANVANTARA is divided into 71 MAHA-YUGAS of 4,320,000 years each.

We are in the 28th MAHA-YUGA of this MANVANTARA.

Each MAHA-YUGA is made up of four yugas

Each Yuga is preceded by a period of a dawn and followed by a period of twilight. [Linga Purana 1.4.3-6]

*While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
and the Destiny of Mankind*

Alain Danielou

Inner Traditions, 1987

Quantum Reality: Beyond the New Physics

Nick Herbert

Anchor Books/Random House; 1985, New York

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Mahabharata

Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The VAYU Purana

Translated and Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1987 & 2003, Delhi

The LINGA Purana

Translated by a Board of Scholars and Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

Cosmic Day of Brahma the Creator -The Hindu Concept of Time

<http://www.geocities.com/Athens/Rhodes/2952/gohitvip/41.html>

ONE COSMIC DAY OF CREATOR BRAHMA

<http://www.indiaheritage.com/rendez/article1.htm>

The First Cycle of Time: SATYA or KRITA YUGA, the Golden Age

The first cycle is called THE AGE OF WISDOM, the Golden Age or in Sanskrit, the SATYA or KRITA YUGA.

Pressed by Desire, the Creator emits the Illusion of Separation and Multiplicity. On one level these emissions are abstract metaphysical principles, cosmic stations containing the spectrum of all frequencies, all possible waveforms. While on another level of perception, they become temporal creator entities as beings and we are all latent within these primordial beings.

As they emerge from the Oneness, so we emerge within them. As they are the Oneness, so are we. *TAT TWAM ASI* - That thou art! There is no hierarchy as yet and these beings are all equal. They begin to manifest the desired forms of multiplicity in order to play in this universe.

They KNOW who and what they are - meaning they have the conscious knowledge that they are a projected part of Oneness. **The Veil of Forgetting has not yet fallen.**

The LINGA Purana (Part I, Chapter 39) says that in the Golden Age there is no need for any basic social system and only as time decays, does the need for such a system arise. **Time is of a degenerative nature** and as time further decays through the cycles, it is no longer possible even to maintain such a sustaining social system. By the time of the Kali Yuga, DHARMA is nearly vanquished.

The Golden Age is the age of goodness. Meditation is the main activity. Beings who are still full connected to Source spend their time in meditation simply for the ecstatic bliss of doing so, or to enjoy creating for their own pleasure temporal illusory multiplicity in the hologram. Perhaps they create other worlds and travel through time and space to visit them - as people do today when they have out of body experiences, OBEs.

Our lifespan in the Golden Age is about 4,000 human years. Each Yuga is successively shorter in duration as is human life span. The way we experience time literally increases in speed as the cycles proceed.

In this golden SATYA Age people are born in pairs and their livelihood consists in reveling in the taste of what exists right before their eyes. All creatures are satisfied, always, and take delight in all enjoyments. There is no distinction between the lowest and the highest - all are good, all equal in their life span, happiness, and form. [Linga Purana, Part I Ch. 39]

People go wherever they wish, constantly rejoicing in their minds. They do not engage in any actions, good or bad. There is no system of separate classes and stages of life. They have no preferences, nor do they experience the opposing pairs of emotions. They do not hate or get tired. They have no homes or dwelling places, but live in the mountains and oceans. They have no sorrow, but consist mostly of goodness and **generally live alone**. [Linga Purana, Part I Ch. 39]

The VAYU Purana says that in this Golden Age, people have equal forms, features, and longevity. Their bodies themselves are probably not solid as ours are. People are highly powerful, very strong and perpetually delighted in their mind. They experience neither gain nor loss, have neither friends nor foes, neither likes nor dislikes. Everyone still knows that they are the Oneness and the emission of that.

There is no death, no human labor, no buying and selling. In this first Age we manifest freely. Whatever takes form within the mind appears.

Interestingly it also says that **objects function according to their minds – implying that their thoughts are creating the external reality which can be thus be altered whenever and however they like**. This seems to me to be a better, more subtle version of the Star-Trek Replicator.

The Vedas do not as yet exist – except perhaps in the ethers of the eternal indestructible AKSHARA - as there is no need for them.

Time is equivalent to virtue!

This SATYA Yuga is also called the eon of the Winning Throw. In the Puranic texts, creation is often compared to a cosmic game of dice.

The hierarchies of gods and other beings have not yet come into existence. We all know and Remember who we are - but we will soon become attached to our creation and begin to feel a sense of loss and longing for our original state.

While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History and the Destiny of Mankind

Alain Danielou

Inner Traditions, 1987

The VAYU Purana

Translated and Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1987 & 2003, Delhi

The LINGA Purana

Translated by a Board of Scholars and Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Mahabharata

Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Second Cycle of Time, the TRETA YUGA, the Age of Ritual

The hierarchies that did not exist in the previous golden SATYA YUGA begin to take form in the second cycle of time, the TRETA YUGA, the Age of Ritual.

The TRETA is the age of energy (RAJAS), and of the three ritual fires and the hearth. It is a time of sedentary agricultural and urban civilization. It seems reasonable to assume that the Goddess became paramount in the TRETA. It was perhaps an era in which women were honored, respected, and even exalted.

Ritual became necessary in the TRETA Yuga because as the pieces of God/Isness – **now caught up in the Illusion of Separation** - descended further into time and space, their ability to *consciously focus thought and thus manifest their desires* weakened. Ritual is the intermediary mechanistic tool to manipulate creative power from the ‘form’ side.

As density increases, rituals are used to bridge worlds and to direct etheric energies into becoming form within the temporal illusory hologram. Rituals allow access to raw power (SHAKTI) from the unformed, from the ethers.

The Linga Purana (Ch. 39) says that in this second age, the Treta Yuga, the Age of Ritual, we began to *no longer revel in the taste of existence and when that fulfillment was lost, another sort of fulfillment was born. Rain was born and as soon as the surface of the earth was touched by rain, trees appeared. These trees became houses for the people. We lived inside what must have been enormous trees and used these trees for our livelihood and enjoyments.*

Referred to as ‘wishing trees’ these friendly trees brought forth clothing, fruits and even jewelry. On the very same trees there would grow, in bud after bud, honey **made by no bees**, *powerful honey of superb aroma, colour and taste. People lived on that honey, lived happily all their life long, finding their delight and their nourishment in that perfection, always free from fever.*

So for a time in the Treta, we lived in trees and ate honey produced by them. But then one day, the text says that people became greedy and lopped off the limbs of the trees and *took by force the honey that no bees made*. As a result of that crime committed in greed, *the magic trees, together with their honey, vanished, first here, then there, and as time exerted its power, very little of that fulfillment was left*.

As time continues to move down through the Treta Yuga into density, the solidification of matter increases the intensity of polarities. As this Age of Ritual *came on, the opposing pairs of emotions arose, and people became quite miserable as a result of the sharp cold and rain and heat*. We began to wear clothes to keep warm and to look for dwellings that would protect us from the elements.

As time moved on, the force of the Treta - which is also the age of energy (RAJAS)- altered the frequencies of the temporal illusory hologram. Water became scarce and had to be 'lifted by hand'. Those who wanted to sustain themselves began to practice agriculture. I suppose the experience of having to work in order to eat somehow contributed to the fall of human consciousness, because people then *became lustful and greedy*.

In the Treta the subjects in their fury seized on another, even their sons, wives, riches, etc., forcibly. Such was the characteristic of that yuga.

Knowing all this, the lotus-born lord (Brahma) created the KSATRIYAS (a class of noble warriors), to protect people from wounds and injuries and also for establishing the rules of conduct.
[Linga Purana, Ch.39.48-49]

These warriors cannot be compared with what we know today. They were not mercenaries. They were men of knowledge, culture, the arts, and had powers of 'wizardry' that would seem out-of-this-world to us. They were Sacred Warriors sworn to protect the DHARMA. They remained on this earth until the end of the third yuga.

Thus as far back as the second cycle of time, The Treta Yuga, the Age of Ritual, there is the need for a warrior class in this, a polarity universe. We

had devolved to the point of requiring rules and thus *by means of his own brilliance*, the god Brahma brought forth the Vedas.

The Sanskrit Epic, The RAMAYANA takes place in the Treta Yuga. There is no written word in this era. Writing is developed later on and is considered a symptom of the yet to come fourth cycle, our present Kali Yuga. People in those eras had amazing memories and were able to recite entire epics of hundreds of verses from memory. Obviously that kind of memory no longer exists and seems superhuman to us now.

The Ramayana is the story of Rama (an incarnation of the god Vishnu, the Preserver) and his wife Sita, and their struggle against the rather amazing demon Raksasas King, the Ten-headed Ravana. Ravana, who has his own aerial celestial chariot, is a 'foolish man-eater' who despises humans. Ravana lusts after the lovely Sita and kidnaps her. Rama must rescue his wife, but a major theme of the story is the enormous courage Sita wields to resist Ravana's intense advances and defend her honor by an ordeal of fire.

Rama of course must fight the heinous Ravana and his demon armies. Rama has the help of the Monkey King, Hanuman and his vast and skilled armies. I suggest that the existence of an entire race of beings that are half-man and half-monkey is not mythology and perhaps does beg the question of the possibility of genetic alteration in the ancient times.

Ravana is quite the ascetic and has performed unimaginably intense austerities and therefore has been granted certain boons. The idea of performing austerities to receive boons from the gods is very important in Sanskrit literature and demonstrates the very real relationship that exists between all the worlds.

One of the most interesting and amazing descriptions in the Ramayana is of the magical military 'wizardry' the demon king Ravana has at his disposal to fight Rama. This is a war of created illusions designed to disorient the enemy.

Ravana has the power to bring his dead warriors back to life, right then and there on the battlefield with all their weapons. He can manipulate the hologram. Ravana can also assume the shapes of Rama, Rama's brother and generals to confuse Rama's armies. Fortunately our virtuous hero Rama has his own wise wizard advisor who tells him to go ahead and slay even those who look just like him and his brother.

The battle is eventually won **only when Rama recites the mysterious Brahma Spell**. We are not actually told what this spell was, but whatever it was, it enveloped Ravana in a fiercely blazing fire and he was '*toppled in all the five worlds*' by its power! Rama's great purity of being did not allow for either his defeat or death by the hand of one such as Ravana.

In the Sanskrit text The Mahabharata - a very long epic, which occurs in the following cycle of time, the DVAPARA YUGA - the Monkey King Hanuman appears as a vision. Hanuman describes all four yugas and emphasizes **the variations in the experience of time from one yuga to another**.

Hanuman explains that he cannot manifest the form he took during the previous TRETA YUGA because no one in the DVAPARA has the capacity to perceive it. No one could see his previous form, when he was with Rama, because **Time is different in each of the yugas**. Everyone, it seems, even the gods and great seers, must 'adjust to time from eon to eon' and so Hanuman's original form no longer exists. Worlds such as Avalon do disappear.

According to Hanuman, the Sacrifice appears in the Age of Ritual and the Law, meaning Vedic law and the *Dharma, is diminished by one quarter. Men are truthful, devoted to the Law of Rites. Sacrifices are made and all manner of Laws and rituals come into being and are motivated by specific purposes, which give rise to acts and their 'fruits' or results.*
[Mahabharata, 3(43)148]

The Mahabharata also contains two very intriguing passages that clearly suggest that the gods did incarnate into human bodies:

“... Take ye form on earth with all the hosts of the Gods...mighty and able to assume any shape... Thereupon the Gods... all took pleasure in descending to earth with varying portions of themselves... to make successful the mission of the Gods...”

[The Mahabharata 3(42)260.7-10]

“... then made a covenant... the Gods they would descend from heaven to earth with a portion of themselves... so the celestials in succession descended from heaven to earth, the for destruction of the enemies of the Gods and the well-being of the worlds.”

[The Mahabharata 1(6)59.1-5]

The Mahabharata

Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
and the Destiny of Mankind

Alain Danielou

Inner Traditions, 1987

The VAYU Purana

Translated and Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1987 & 2003, Delhi

The LINGA Purana

Translated by a Board of Scholars and Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Third Cycle of Time: The DVAPARA YUGA, the AGE OF DOUBT

The third age is called THE AGE OF DOUBT, or the DVAPARA YUGA, a mixture of energy (RAJAS) and darkness (TAMAS). Rules and rituals replace all Knowingness as spiritual and moral decadence increase.

The Lingapurana, Chapter 39, says that in the Dvapara Yuga people have developed different inclinations – mentally, verbally, and physically. In other words, as the illusion of multiplicity increases, human beings become more individualized and as such they are less able to find agreement and more likely to disagree. Agriculture seems to have become more labor intensive and arduous; thus our bodies are vulnerable to the strains of physical labor. The life span shortens.

Covetousness, service on wage basis, business, fighting, indecision about principles, division of the Vedas, confusion of Dharmas, destruction of discipline among the four castes and stages of life, lust and hatred – these are specifics pertaining to that age.

[Lingapurana, CH. 39, 54-55]

... Ritual becomes multitudinous and bent upon austerities and gifts, the creatures fall under the sway of the Constituent of Passion... there is now a collapse of truthfulness, few abide by truth.

[Mahabharata 3(33)148.27-30]

It is evident that humans have in fact sacrificed animals and men, women & children to their 'gods'. While I am certainly not advocating this perplexing practice, it remains a part of human heritage and our collective subconscious

memory. Perhaps these cruel deaths can also be seen as part of the force that draws us down into the lower frequencies of density as the yugas proceed.

In the Dvapara Yuga, Age of Doubt, passion, greed, and drunkenness arise. **Greed in all its endless forms and variations is said to be THE primary source of all evils** through out the Sanskrit Puranic texts. Thought, speech, and acts bring about and cause the suffering of drought, death, disease, and other plagues. The result is that one becomes numb, indifferent – meaning our consciousness is further reduced and lost in the limitations of a miasma of doubt, as our memory and awareness continue to diminish.

From this indifference people begin to think about the possibility of liberating themselves from the pain and misery. This desire for release leads to a certain detachment and thus the ability to analyze their faults.

They begin to realize the deformities and defects in the world. Thanks to this perception knowledge becomes possible in Dvapara.

[Lingapurana, Ch. 39, 66-70]

I often wonder if we humans were telepathic throughout this third Dvapara Yuga, the Age of Doubt. In the cuneiform epic Gilgamesh, his friend Enkidu was able to communicate mind-to-mind with the animals on the steppes until a priestess seduced him and changed his consciousness.

There is, of course, still **no written word until the fourth age, the Kali Yuga.**

The Sanskrit Hindu Epic, THE MAHABHARATA takes place in the Dvapara Yuga. If anyone asked me the old question ‘if you were stranded on a desert island, what book would you want?’ - I would reply, The MAHABHARATA! This would be mildly tricky on my part because the Mahabharata is composed of 18 volumes. Although its sheer size may make this Sanskrit treasure appear somewhat inaccessible, these interdimensional tales are the wonderfully cosmic and enlightening stories of our human and far-beyond-human drama.

The translations of the first five books by **the Sanskrit scholar J.A.B van Buitenen** are delightfully readable to the modern reader. Unfortunately and tragically, Prof. Van Buitenen died before he could complete the entire Mahabharata. However we are fortunate to have his translation of the BHAGAVAD GITA, which is contained within the Mahabharata. There are also the various condensed versions in English.

If you want a sort of beginners opening into this wondrous ancient kingdom, then I recommend that you watch Peter Brook's film, which is available on DVD. Although it is, by necessity, a shortened version of this vast epic, the actors who play the various characters are well chosen and will give you a solid feeling for the main characters – such as...

- *Yudhishtira - The Lord of Dharma who must learn how to play the cosmic game of 'dice' properly
- *Arjuna - Krishna's friend and the famous warrior of Bhagavad Gita fame
- *The lovely Draupadi - with 5 husbands, she was evidently the only female around with acceptable DNA

There is also a made for TV Hindi version of the Mahabharata with English subtitles, produced by B.R. Chopra & Ravi Chopra. With 94 episodes, the pace is very slow - but the stories are excellent as always and the characterizations, costumes, chariots, golden crowns and massive pearls (for men!) are rather fun.

Here are a few of my favorite passages:

From The Book of the Forest 3(35)170

Arjuna said: ... I saw another great city, divine and resplendent like fire and sun, which moved freely, abode of colorfully jeweled trees... made of divine gems...

Matali said: This lovely airborne city, with the splendor of good works, piled with all precious stones and impregnable even to the Immortals... free from sorrow and disease... The Immortals shun this celestial, sky-going city... called Hiranyapura, the City of Gold... is defended by [those who] cannot be slain by any deities.

Arjuna: "Go quickly to the city... for surely these... are in no wise inviolable to me!" Matali drove fast to the environs of Hiranyapura on the celestial

chariot... again they took to their city and employing their... wizardry flew up to the sky, city and all... because of the boon given to them [they] easily held their celestial, divinely effulgent, airborne city, which could move about at will. Now it would go underground, then hover in the sky, go diagonally with speed, or submerge in the ocean.

The Book of the Beginning 1(6)59

Indra then made a covenant... that together with the Gods they would descend from heaven to earth with a portion of themselves. Indra himself gave orders to all the celestials... And so the celestials in succession descended from heaven to earth, for the destruction of the enemies of the Gods and the well being of the worlds; thereupon they were born in the lineages of Brahmin seers and the dynasties of royal seers, at their own pleasure... even in their infancy they stood in strength.

The Book of the Forest 3(37)186

When the close of the thousand Eons has come and life has been spent, a drought of many years drives most of the creatures... to their death on the face of the earth... Seven scorching suns drink up all the water in the oceans and rivers... The Fire of Annihilation then invades with the force of a gale, a world that had already been desiccated by the suns. The fire splits the earth, spreads to the underworld and strikes terror in the Gods... It burns down the world of the Snakes.

Wondrous looking huge clouds rise up in the sky, like herds of elephants, in the finery of garlands of lightning... clad in garlands of lightning, the clouds rise up... In their terrifying shapes with their horrible echoing blasts...the terrible thundering clouds inundate everything... till the ocean rises... mountains are sapped and collapse, and earth itself collapses. Then sudden winds whirl around the skies and under the hurricane gusts the clouds are torn to shreds. And the self-existent God... drinks up these winds and lies sleeping on the Lotus of the Beginning.

These are glimpses into what I consider one of the greatest books ever written in the entire history of the planet. The Mahabharata largely deals with the fates of the Sacred Warriors as they leave the earth plane to make way for the next cycle of time – the Kali Yuga. These amazing super-men and even their enemies, who are bringing the Dvapara to its end, **have an**

enlightened code of ethics no one in our present day world would ever dream of. By the end of the epic, these sacred warriors and their lineages are all dead.

The Bhagavad Gita is primarily the conversation that takes place between Krishna and the warrior Arjuna before a great battle between members of the same family. Once Krishna succeeds in convincing Arjuna that it is his dharma to fight this war, Yudhishtira – who is the king of Dharma and Arjuna’s brother – proceeds to take off his armor, put down his weapons, and walk over to the side of the enemy. There he asks for the consent of his teachers (gurus) who by the chance of fate are now his enemies.

It is said that in a former age, when a man openly did battle without first seeking the consent of his gurus, he was despised by his betters. But if he did seek their consent and then fought his betters, his victory in battle was assured.

[Bhagavad Gita, 6(4)41.15-20]

As Sacred Warriors these men obeyed a sort of Cosmic Law when it came to the arts of war. Yudhishtira’s teachers, whose loyalty was pledged to the enemy’s side, nevertheless all give him their consent because they know he is in the right and they in fact want him to win – even if it means their death. They tell him right there on the battlefield that **because of this virtuous act, Yudhishtira’s victory is assured.**

The Dvapara Yuga, the Age of Doubt, comes to an end when Krishna leaves the earth plane. This is described in many Puranic texts, but I find Krishna’s words to his friend Uddhava the most intriguing.

When I (Krishna) leave this world darkness will descend:

The dreaded Kali will begin...

Do not remain here when I have gone.

You are a worthy soul, but in this darkness which is to come

People will indulge in all that is unworthy.

[Uddhava Gita, Dialogue 2. 4-5]

The LINGA Purana

Translated by a Board of Scholars and Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Mahabharata

Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati

2002, Ulysses Press

The Fourth Cycle of Time, the KALI YUGA, the Age of Conflict & Confusion

The Kali is the only yuga most of us are familiar with because we have been living all our lives within these dense frequencies. Our minds, the way we think, and thus our perception of ‘reality’ has literally been cooked by the vibratory frequencies of time within the Kali Yuga. We humans have been ‘cooked by time’ to the point that only the five senses remain available to us to understand the world around us. The five senses are easily confused.

The five senses can indeed be programmed and tricked by tyrannical wizards who want to control our lives. Today’s monopoly media is very aware of how to entrain and manipulate the five senses. In our modern world most of

the information received around the planet suits the agendas of the multinational corporations, who also happen to own the monopoly media.

The five senses are vulnerable to deceit and manipulation by any and all. In other cycles of time, information gathered solely by the five senses would have been highly suspect. **‘SEERS’ – those who see** – were trusted as the source of wisdom concerning mankind’s future and our interconnection with the Cosmos.

It is only the ‘SEER’ within you, the one who has quieted the mind and achieved a connection to the God-within, who can offer insight into the true nature of reality. Only **an inner-knowingness** can lead us out of our current predicament – out of our miasma of amnesia, the soup we are still ‘cooking’ in. Only by transcending the illusory powers of the five senses, and an understanding of GUNAMAYA, will we human beings return to the Real.

There are numerous descriptions of the symptoms of the Kali Yuga in the ancient Sanskrit Puranic texts. Bear in mind that **writing is itself a symptom** of the Kali Yuga. These texts were composed and transmitted orally in the previous cycles of time and handed down through memory, based on verbatim repetition, from one generation to the next. It was only in 500 BC that the grammarian Panini codified the Sanskrit language and these memorized texts were put into the form of writing. Sanskrit’s arduous precision was intentionally designed to protect the ancient knowledge from the confusion ensuing in the Kali Yuga.

The symptom that completely convinced me that the Cycles of Time were true was this: “Ready cooked food will be on sale.” [LINGA Purana Ch. 40] The ancients foresaw ‘fast food’! They knew that pre-prepared food loses its nutritional value.

By the time a genetically-altered chemically-sprayed vegetable has been shipped from California, packaged and processed with more chemicals as additives and preservatives in New Jersey, shipped on an air-polluting diesel truck to Kansas or Mississippi, where it is inundated with microwaves in an oven and placed in an endocrine disrupting chemical styrofoam package to await your arrival – there is very little ‘goodness’ left. The year 1990 was

the last time I ate a burger-what's-it. The thing had obviously been the victim of a massive chemical assault and burned the inside of my mouth. I recovered in a few days, but that toxic memory has kept me way away from the drive-thru line!

The Kali Yuga is the Age of Darkness. The Light is primarily unmanifest, meaning not completely gone, just veiled and hidden in the Kali - and the Darkside rules. You can lighten the world around you by realizing and Remembering the God-within you, and by letting that frequency flow out around you. Even if people don't accept what you say, they will be uplifted by your silent consciousness.

However don't expect them to love you or even like you. Their **Kali Yuga egos are firmly enthroned** and will feel unconsciously threatened by your presence. The small identity-self ego has no wish to give up its power and if the person is **unwittingly hosting denizens of the Phantasmal Hierarchies** – perhaps in the form of an addiction to drugs, alcohol, or tyrannical power – then these parasitical entities will attack you and do just about anything to get you away from their 'food' supply!

*The Kali seems to actually reward the Darkside, those ruthless ratzoids that are weak and greedy, liars without any integrity, morals, or principles often succeed. While the maverick thinkers, who possess a quiet sense of honor, who feel compassion for others, and respect primordial truth, are quickly **pushed aside and berated, often brutally and publicly, by the elite.***

In today's culture almost everything that is being held up to us as great, desirable, and worthy is a short-term fix and sadly - rubbish. All of the power and money in the world will not give you the Remembrance of Oneness. The fastest red-hot racecar available will not bring you to the destination of enlightenment and liberation – JIVAN MUKTI. The pleasures enjoyed with the most gorgeous super model, male or female, will soon become tiresome and a burden. As Krishna says, both pleasure and pain reside in the objects of the senses.

... the pleasures that spring from sense impressions are sources of unhappiness, because they have beginnings and ends.
Bhagavad Gita 27[5]23

Another strange phenomenon of the Kali Yuga is the externalization of faith to such an extreme that people became obsessed and crazed with their individual belief systems. For 1000s of years now human beings have, in the name of their various interpretations of God, inflicted endless stupid destructive wars on each other – **mass murder, torture, theft, and slavery all in the name of God!**

When you realize that God is within each and every man woman & child, the idea of forcing any religion upon another is **the height of absurdity!** Corrupt priests have been the willing accomplices to such heinous conflicts. They often became the imaginative torturers of non-believers and even sold tickets-to-heaven in the form of ‘indulgences’ to the rich, to line their own pockets, and build enormous, however lovely, cathedrals and temples while many of the common people remained perpetually close to starvation.

The Symptoms of the Kali Yuga from the Sanskrit texts the Vishnu Purana and the Linga Purana are already posted on this website:

<http://www.inannareturns.com/articles/symptoms.htm>

I have always particularly appreciated the accuracy of these four Kali Yuga symptoms:

**Thieves will become kings, and kings will be the thieves.*

**Rulers will confiscate property and use it badly. They will cease to protect the people.*

**People will prefer to choose false ideas.*

**Base (low minded) men who have gained a certain amount of learning (without having the virtues necessary for its use) will be esteemed as sages.*

Remember that these are 'predictions' that were seen and composed before the Kali began. The Vedic and Puranic texts were transmitted orally and held in memory from other cycles of time, and only written down after writing came into use.

Here are just some of the symptoms of the Kali Yuga from the BHAGAVATA PURANA, Skandha XII:

Chapter Two

1. Thereafter, day after day, under the force of the inexorably powerful Time, righteousness, truth, purity, (both physical and mental), forbearance, mercy, duration of life, physical power, and sharpness of memory shall go deteriorating.

2. Wealth alone will be the deciding factor of nobility of birth, righteous behaviour or merits. And only brute force will be the only standard in the arrangement or decision of what is righteous or just.

3. ...cheating is the order of the day in business relations; satisfaction of the sexual pleasure is the only consideration of masculine or feminine excellence and worthiness

4. Justice has become weak, [and is based on] bribes.

5. Want of affluence is the cause of one's impiety or bad name, while hypocrisy is the index of goodness.

6. The highest purpose of life is to fill one's belly and arrogant audacity is regarded as veracity.

7. It is for self-advertisement of one's fame of piety that righteous deeds are to be performed... the whole world will be populated by wicked people.

13. When (in the Kali) religion will be predominantly heretical, and kings as good as robbers and men will be enhancing their livelihood by theft, (economic offenses), mendacity, wanton violence to life and such other pursuits.

Chapter Three

25. In that (Kali) age, people will be greedy, take to wicked behaviour, will be merciless, indulge in hostilities without any cause, unfortunate, extremely covetous for wealth and women (worldly desires) and higher social status...

30. When deceit falsehood, lethargy, sleepiness, violence, despondency, grief, delusion, fear, poverty stricken-ness prevail, that is the Kali Age which is characterized by TAMAS [the GUNA of ignorance, delusion, and indolence].

31. As a result of the Kali's influence, mortal beings become dull witted, unlucky, voracious, destitute of wealth yet voluptuous, and women wanton and unchaste.

37. In the Kali Age, men will abandon their parents, brothers, friends and relatives and establish their friendliness on sexual basis. [They] will be miserable.

From The Concise SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM

Even trees will become stunted on account of their ruthless exploitation by unrighteous men.

And two from the Mahabharata:

[The world will be] Overrun by many imposters... discussing the virtues of great meals.

-The Mahabharata, The Book of the Forest 3(37)186.43

The countryside will bristle with towers.

-The Mahabharata, The Book of the Forest 3(37)186.37

This could either refer to tall buildings in industrial parks and their adjacent apartment complexes - or perhaps more on the 'bristling' side, to the towers that transmit radio and microwaves, or even those monster electric tower grids.

The Age of Confusion is mobbed by – yes, confusion! Practically **everything you have ever read is clouded over by the miasma of Kali**

Yuga fog. As the saying goes: History is written by the conquerors - while the loser's side of the story is routinely forgotten.

When you think about it, throughout most of written history all the great **works of Art are the symbols of propaganda** bought and paid for by ruling tyrants and religions seeking to dominate the world's populations. Just ask Leonardo da Vinci who worked for the likes of Cesara Borgia, or Michelangelo who labored under the iron hand of a Vatican priest. Today's artists are answerable to the power of big money from the multinational corporations that own our world.

Even the wonderful descriptions of enlightenment that give us all hope were not experienced in the density of time we currently are living in. With no disrespect intended, it occurs to one that Lao Tzu, Jesus, and Buddha did not have to fight off chemtrails, microwaves, endocrine disrupting chemicals, or childhood television programming! These days, in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga, it's **the Razor's Edge** – every step of the way Home.

Knowledge of our essential Oneness is hard to come by in the Kali Yuga. Beneath the curtain of multiplicity – there is only ONE! This means that behind the apparent diversity of seemingly billions of individuals living on planet Earth, they are all only One. All are ISNESS.

For those of you who have remembered past lives, you may have noticed a striking perplexing similarity in the basic character of each life. There may be certain repeating flaws and compulsions, traits or qualities that you begin notice have shown up over and over in lifetime after lifetime. You may be a high priest in Atlantis, or a dancing slave girl in 8th century Kashmir – but there is a pattern that continues throughout all your lives. This is because the genes in your current physical body are the latest 'product' of a long line of many bodies, lineages. **You have access to the memories contained within the DNA of the body you currently inhabit.**

It is as if the Creator generates certain rays or waveforms, which contain qualities of expression that remain in the genes throughout the cycles of time. As time descends down through the yugas

further and further into density, ever more variations of expression are created, such as habits, impulses, likes & dislikes, etc. etc.

But **underneath all this temporal multiplicity is the Oneness** that we all are: meaning you and me, factory workers in China and the farmers of rural India, the world leaders and corporate tyrants, the Aborigines in Australia and the Pigmy tribes in Africa!

We are all ONENESS beneath the temporal illusory Curtain of Multiplicity. This knowledge of Oneness has been hidden from us in the Kali Yuga, but once you truly Realize the God-within, you will Become that which you always have been.

The floodgates of Knowledge and Love will open - and you will never be the same. You will never be able look at another human being without compassion and **you will never again judge them** – for you will KNOW that YOU ARE THEM! As you judge them, so you judge and condemn yourself. And it turns out that as harrowing, dreadful and boring as the Kali Yuga is – in fact it is the fast lane to God Realization. The intensity of the Kali pressures you to WAKE UP!

Time does not exist outside the temporal illusory holographic matrix. Thus the Four Cycles of Time are simultaneous as are all your so-called ‘past’ lives.

Acceptance of the theory of the Cycles of Time might lead you to a sort of complacent resignation. After all, if we are ineluctably snared in the frequencies of confusion - then why bother?

Because what is really exciting about the Kali Yuga is the understanding that in fact it is the easiest cycle to Remember who you are.

The end of the Kali Yuga is a particularly favorable period to pursue true knowledge. Some will attain wisdom in a short time, for the merits acquired in one year during the Treta Yuga can be obtained in one day in the age of Kali. [Shiva Purana, A. Danielou]

[Linga Purana, Section1, Chapter 40]

45. Hence during the Kali longevity, strength, and features become less and less. Men attain perfection within a short time.

46-47. What is gained by the practice of dharma for a year in the Treta Yuga is attained by the practice of it for a month in the Dvapara Yuga. In Kali an intelligent devotee attains the same in a day by practicing Dharma strenuously.

It's a Cosmic Bargain Sale of sorts! <g> Therefore, take up the challenge to Remember who you are! Do not give in! So, the Darkside is fulfilling its own kind of dharma, doing its job of spreading the hand of tyranny over the planet and poisoning everything in its wake. **What will you do? In these moments of challenge, of sorrow and of awakening consciousness, how will you behave?** Can you find courage within yourself and compassion for others? Can you master the divine detachment that comes from knowing that what is unfolding is the grand Cosmic Design. Can you remember that every one and everything is God, Isness – and this Oneness is you.

You are this world, and you are the Love that breathes this temporal illusory holographic matrix out into multiplicity and inhales it back into quiescence - and back out again, eon after eon after eon. World without end! This universe is here for us all to play in. Surely, when you look at your life or perhaps many lives, in spite of all the pain, you do recognize the grand beauty of Creation.

So the question is what will you do now in this intensified exciting moment? **And are you ready to move on into one of the 1000s of other universes – some without polarities or even time - all waiting, inviting you to come to yet another magnificent adventure in consciousness.**

While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
& the Destiny of Mankind

Alain Danielou

Inner Traditions, 1987

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Mahabharata

Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

The VAYU Purana

Translated and Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1987 & 2003, Delhi

The LINGA Purana

Translated by a Board of Scholars and Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

The BHAGAVATA Purana

Translated and Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare

Part V

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1978 & 1997, Delhi

The Concise SRIMAD BHAGAVATAM

Translated by Swami Venkatesananda

SUNY, 1989

*ET-Astral Manipulation of Third-Dimensional Planet Earth
Through the Cycles of Time*

What follows is my own understanding based on my many years of experiences in meditation, reading 100s of books on metaphysics, and my own inner visions. It is not intended to frighten anyone.

Keep mind that everything is Isness, everything is a temporal illusory hologram and no Loka world is more real than another.

As we move through the Cycles of Time, **these invisible-only-to-us beings play their part in holding us in the illusion** that becomes more powerful, solid and dense as time moves through out the cycles leading up to the Twilight of the Kali Yuga – now.

It also explains in part the Brihadaranyaka Upanishad quote that has puzzled me for so many years:

And to this day, [those] who...know the self as I am Brahman [IS-ness], become all this universe.

Even the gods [any other dimensional beings] cannot prevent his becoming this, for he has become their Self.

...if a man worships another deity thinking: He is one and I am another, he does not know.

He [who does not know] is like a sacrificial animal to the gods. As many animals serve a man, so does each man serve the gods. Even if one animal is taken away, it causes anguish to the owner; how much more so when many are taken away!

Therefore it is not pleasing to the gods that men should know this [that they are IS-ness].

Brihadaranyaka Upanishad, I.iv.10

My understanding is that there are many beings of varying states of consciousness that for literally millions of years have interacted with this

planet. Some might call them gods, while others may know them as *etheric beings* or perhaps extraterrestrials - a word that only means **not of this earth, extra-terra.**

“The stars in the form of constellations are mentioned along with the planets wherein are situated the residences of the gods who have performed meritorious acts.” [VAYU PURANA 1.93]

There are seven higher worlds and seven lower worlds in Hindu metaphysics. These LOKA worlds reflect a wide spectrum of consciousness, as they are made up of specific frequencies of waveforms. Perhaps the demon worlds of the Sanskrit Puranic texts, the anti-gods, the Asuras and Raksasas, are reptoid or Borg-like extraterrestrials.

The VAYU Purana contains amazingly detailed descriptions of an eighth world, dazzling and bejeweled, inhabited by hybrid beings, meaning for example half-lion and half-human.

VAYA PURANA, Chapter 39

[230] Beyond Brahmaloaka and beneath the upper crust of the Cosmic Egg – in between these two is the PURA (Shiva’s city), his divine abode MANOMAYA (consisting of the mind).

[238] The city shines much with scattered diamond dust.

These worlds are light from within, meaning their reality does not consist of reflected light, as does our solid five-sense material world.

[239-42] ... there are divine lotuses... made of gold... their inner surfaces are very tender. The lotuses covering up the whole place seem to be so many umbrellas.

Are these gold umbrellas some sort of protective technology? Are these beings vulnerable to Cosmic Rays, Gamma and X-Rays as we are?

[260-263] Some [of the inhabitants] are... horse-faced... a few have the faces of the lord of the beasts; other have faces and bellies like those of

elephants, others are elephant-faced; a few are lion-faced and tiger-faced... others can assume any form they wish.

If this had been translated before today's science began to fool around with genetic manipulation, naturally these creatures would have been seen as 'mythology'. The same images of human bodies with animal heads are sprinkled on the ancient Sumerian and Akkadian cuneiform tablets.

[264-266] Lord Mahesvara [the transcendent Lord Shiva] of ten arms sports therein... He is being respected and diligently worshipped by those people moving about in aerial chariots.

Evidently these gods have their own space ships!

The Phantasmal Hierarchies

My understanding is this: As the frequencies continued to fall through the Cycles of Time, there emerged beings of both a higher and lower consciousness. The various entities, some who are very compassionate and others tyrannical, began to project astral-world realms out into the hologram.

I have named these worlds the **Phantasmal Hierarchies** from the word *phantasm*, which according to the Oxford Etymological Dictionary of the English Language, 1974, means a **spectre**. A phantasm-agera is a collection of spectres as shown by a magic lantern.

These hierarchies are temporal illusions.

Down through time, the elaborate rituals of the Treta and Dvapara Yuga turned into belief systems. The beings involved projected an assortment of hierarchical worlds related to the specific frequencies generated by their thoughts. Keep in mind that

everything is a temporal illusory hologram and no world is any more 'real' than another. Only Oneness is REAL.

With the creation of these Phantasmal Hierarchies, certain individual *gods* came to dominate others - and in a way, utilize their energy. Obviously these are not all beings of the highest consciousness, but they are a part of Oneness nevertheless and we have moved out of the golden era and the collective understanding and memory of our Oneness.

I suggest that many of these entities are the so-called extraterrestrials and are from lower Loka Worlds. By exploiting the use of ritual, the manipulative tyrant beings pass themselves off as gods and trick us humans into worshipping them and giving them our energy. By these occult, a term that simply means hidden, means these entities thus generated an abundant energy source that has been used to build the so-called astral worlds and enhance the splendor of the Phantasmal Hierarchies.

Perhaps you can equate this bow-down-and-worship practice with the act of giving up your own hard earned money. When you worship another you literally give up your power, your energy, your ability to think for yourself to whatever you worship.

God is within us all. The SELF/ATMA dwells in the Heart of everyone. So even though we may respect and love many - why would we worship any other than the God-within?

Now I would suggest that the idea of BHAKTI and the term **devotion**, as it is used by Krishna in the Bhagavad Gita, are very different from the concept of worship. To me Bhakti Yoga implies **Union, the act of becoming one with that which you already are.** Worship might be defined as an act limited to energy focused on external entity – not the SELF/ATMA within - to achieve certain results.

Rituals can be very beautiful and can unite us in feeling, giving us an opportunity to express our Love for the Supreme Being. But rituals are not meant to be a substitute for the experience and knowledge of Oneness. Rituals will tie you into the temporal illusory hologram, **but not liberate you** from it. To make way for the return of the Golden Age, the Satya/Krita

Yuga, we need to remember that God lies within the Heart of every man, woman and child.

In the Bhagavad Gita, Krishna very clearly disdains the practice of making sacrifices to achieve certain worldly results or to spend time in any of the heavenly realms. He says that **he cannot be seen with the aid of the Vedas, austerities, gifts, and sacrifices**. He can only be seen through the practice of BHAKTI [Bhagavad Gita 33.11.52-55], which to me implies UNION, the act of becoming ONE with that which you already are and have always been. To become One with the Self/ATMA that dwells in your Heart, you do not have to perform ritual sacrifices.

In the Uddhava Gita Krishna says that *the wise understand that the rewards of heaven, which are promised by religious rituals are as transient as pleasures on earth*. [Dialogue 14.18]

Even the higher heavenly worlds of the gods, rishis, seers, saints and angels are temporal:

...the rewards of those of little wit are ephemeral : God worshippers go to the Gods. [Bhagavad Gita 29.7.23]

As an artist I have loved and studied religious iconography all my life. I love the images of religious faith and passion. And as someone who is naturally drawn to practice BHAKTI yoga, I love the representations of the gods in Hinduism and Buddhism. I myself have many of these, but from my own experience I realize how easy it is to project my feelings into these images and then over time forget that they are only stone, wood & metal. I leave a part of myself there, waiting, and having thus externalized my consciousness, I neglect the SELF/ATMA within my own Heart.

A similar process takes place with the winners of fame, although perhaps on a less perilous level. These days the public worships a wide spectrum of famous people from those who are rich and powerful, to rock stars and athletes. For example with film stars, people tend to see themselves in these

wonderful actors and either love or hate them accordingly. But in truth, the public does not know the actor – you only know what the directors and writers have projected into them, along with what you see of yourself in them. This ability to perform a wide spectrum of human nature is the actor's talent – but it is not who they are. Only their close friends and family ever know them.

While it is lovely and uplifting to have ceremonies, rituals, and prayers to higher beings – it is crucial, especially in this moment in time, to remember the God-within, the SELF/ATMA.

We become as little children, to regain our primordial innocence – we do not wish to remain childish, forever waiting for parental care and handouts.

The nature of the Golden Age is that we all **Remember who we are**, we know that we are Oneness, and thus there is no reason to worship anything or anyone.

How can we move into a Golden Era when we are still externalizing our own God-SELF?

Part 1: Our Miasma of Amnesia & the Apavarga of SAMKHYA

With the gradual assimilation and acceptance of the theory of the Cycles of Time, found in most primordial traditions, you begin to stretch your thoughts back into the time before Time. Back to the moment Oneness expanded from the single point, known as BINDU in Sanskrit, and pressing against the Ocean of vast Ethers, created ever-expanding spherical waveforms, one within another – as the pebble creates circles in a pond.

Imagining yourself to be this Oneness, you begin to feel what it might be like to descend into the multiplicity of the temporal illusory hologram you are creating. At first you are perhaps more etheric in nature, a light body. You have not yet created a vehicle with GUNAS and the five senses designed to both apprehend and simultaneously create the world.

The force of Time presses onward and multiplicity increases. As you begin the long descent into your adventure, the creation and solidification of matter, and your eventual entrapment by the five senses – you for the first time encounter pain. The first signal to us that we were slipping into something previously unknown to us would have been pain however initially slight, harmless, and mild.

Certainly by the second Yuga, The Treta YUGA, we would have already begun to feel a profound sense of loss and separation. The Sanskrit epic The Ramayana is said to take place within the Treta. The Ramayana is the story of a terrible war between the demonic Raksasas and the good guy Rama, who is an incarnation of the All Pervading Protector, Vishnu. Thus the idea of war between the forces of Light and Dark existed within the frequencies of the Treta Yuga.

Many more of us were finding ourselves trapped in unpleasant situations from which we could not gain our own release. We must have been wondering - *Hey? What happened? What is this pain? How do I get out of all this?* And so with the questions began the seeking for answers. Seers - meaning those who were still able to ‘see’ - were the trusted source of wisdom and guidance on how to master and therefore exit the temporal illusory hologram with grace.

By the DVAPARA YUGA, as we descend further into density, the Phantasmal Hierarchies increase in population. According to, the LINGA PURANA: **There are 280 million gods and subtle beings who move about in flying chariots. During the Manvantara, the cycles of humanity, their number increases to 3 billion 920 million.** (A. Danielou)

This implies to me that yes, we are not alone! If you simply **substitute the term ‘other dimensional being’ for astral** (the etymology of which is ‘star’), you may grok the idea that the daily growing, large numbers of UFOs we are now seeing and reporting up in our skies, since the 1940’s and throughout history, are in fact these ‘flying chariots’ or, as they are termed in

Sanskrit, the VIMANAS talked about in the Linga Purana and other Sanskrit texts. These entities have always been with us.

The pressing desire to be free from density and the increasingly intense polarities (pleasure & pain) in the temporal hologram naturally generates more **users' manuals** on the possibilities of such liberation (MUKTI) – liberation as in the return to our Primordial state of Oneness.

Consider the idea that by the advent of the KALI YUGA, human consciousness has sunk to such a degree of confusion, in its miasma of amnesia, that many of us are now quite desperate to Remember who we are and are assiduously looking for the Door out of the temporal illusory hologram that we in fact created.

Anyone who does manage to **Wake-Up and Remember** the truth becomes immediately esteemed by all. And because we have developed the ritual of worshipping the entities in the Phantasmal Hierarchies, we also begin to worship those who have become enlightened, while their yet-to-be enlightened disciples begin to feverishly write down what their Masters said or did. That is, whatever the disciples might remember years after it has been filtered through their own consciousness.

Over 400 years passed before any of the teachings of Gautama Buddha were written down and around 100 years until the life and teachings of Jesus the Christ were inscribed. It doesn't take a rocket scientist to see the potential for confusion or that what followed all these awakened beings was a tidal wave of disagreement among their followers that took many forms, from simply the endless production of intellectual treatises to brutally cruel inhuman wars - wars that are today still raging.

Hinduism has its share of dueling savants. Alain Danielou says that the philosopher sage MADHAVA called one of the most esteemed of all the Vedantic scholars SANKARACHARYA (788 AD) a deceitful demon who had perverted the teaching of the Brahma Sutra to lead souls astray. At least he resorted to mere name calling, while we in the west have taken pleasure in torturing, flaying, immolating and crucifying those who disagree with our religious dogmas.

Face it – here in our Kali Yuga, this Age of Conflict and Confusion, we have nothing but the written word and these writings, these books are rife with the never ending, conflicting, my-way-or-the-highway dogmatic prescriptions for your salvation, your escape from Alcatraz. I consider California’s infamous island prison an appropriate metaphor for the Twilight of the Kali Yuga.

When you see the words ‘text with commentaries,’ get ready for someone’s version of the truth, followed by the reiteration of that truth by one who more than likely has never experienced truth. Of course Indian civilization has been in existence for many 1000s of years and therefore has a great deal more time to express its differences. Here in the west we have only had around 3000 years to completely confuse ourselves.

Consider the possibility that everything written in the Kali Yuga - and I do mean everything, including every book on religion, philosophy, history, science, etc. – is, in one way or another, false. We have been living in a painful and foggy dream, a kind of nightmare in which we no longer know who we are or the purpose of our lives, or our connection with this amazing universe. Everything we know has been continuously distorted by our self-created miasma of amnesia, the lies and confusion that have cast a Veil of Delusion, of weeping, over our consciousness and this entire planet since the beginning of the Kali Yuga in 3606 BC.

Reason for yourself the wondrous liberating possibility that if and when you Remember the God-within you – you will not need any book ever, for you will Become the Totality and Seer of All.

Now that I have rejected the written word, in Part 2, I will proceed to attempt to communicate to you as simply as I am able what I consider to be the *cream of the cream* of all metaphysical thinking concerning a the real exit strategy – **the Apavarga of SAMKHYA.**

That is if you are weary, as I am, of the temporal illusory hologram in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga.

The LINGA Purana

Translated by a Board of Scholars and Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

*While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
and the Destiny of Mankind*

Alain Danielou

Inner Traditions, 1987

The Mahabharata

Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

Part 2: Apavarga of SAMKHYA, the Door to Liberation

The man of yoga, knowing the truth, knows that while seeing, hearing, touching, smelling, eating, walking, sleeping, breathing, speaking, eliminating, grasping, opening and closing his eyes, he does in fact nothing, as he realizes that it is only the senses operating on their subjects.

Bhagavad Gita 27[5]8-9

What follows it is not a theoretical concept, not a mere verbal dissection of a phenomenal philosophy, and requires a conscious focused will to understand. These ideas are practically unknown in western thought and can only be assimilated through your own silent meditation, your own spiritual practices – which in Sanskrit, is called SADHANA, the act of mastering Yoga, meaning Union.

Knowledge of this metaphysical mechanism is a sort of **ultimate users' manual** for the human being, as the amazing supercomputer we all are and

have always been. This knowledge is my understanding of ancient Hindu metaphysical principles and reveals the 'mechanics' of the human experience in the temporal illusory hologram and therefore allows us to grasp the very means of our own enlightenment.

Hinduism – although not always under that name - has been around for millennia and thus is made up of immense rivers of thought from hundreds of brilliant seers and thinkers all offering and arguing their ideas of metaphysical exactitudes over thousands of years.

SAMKHYA and VEDANTA are but two major currents of Hinduism. Both of these deal with Knowledge as Wisdom. Vedanta is said to have taken wing and flowered from the SAMKHYA, but even this simple statement would elicit many conflicting opinions.

Forget the oversized mega-egos of Descartes, Hegel, Kant and the other western philosophers and logicians with their interminable arguments concerning the nature of reality – arguments that lead somewhat pompously to the brick-wall of materialism or at best the futility of existentialism. In their penchant for argument and disagreement, these men of the west have nothing on India's Sankara, Ramanuja, or Madhvacarya. However, let me assure you that none of these numerous subtle frictional contentions bother me in the least. They offer the reader the opportunity to discern, to feel out the Truth.

To my mind the metaphysics of Hinduism offers a lot more than an endless battle of mind twisting verbiage. **Reading these texts can definitely stimulate certain electrical currents and hormonal reactions in your brain** that will bring about your own understanding and the very real possibility of liberation – JIVAN MUKTI, meaning liberation in life, or the completion, APAVARGA as it is known in SAMKHYA.

The historical origins of SAMKHYA are vague, as are the origins of the VEDAS. Hindu metaphysics reaches back in time before the advent of the Kali Yuga and written history – and happily so. For in my mind the possibility that this system of metaphysical thought comes from a previous cycle of time endows it with the potentiality of power and Truth. SAMKHYA lays down the mechanics of

acquiring real Knowledge, realizing your true nature, and liberating you consciousness from the temporal illusory hologram.

Here is my simplified version:

Let's imagine that we are back as the Oneness, before the appearance of multiplicity. As that Oneness, we create this universe to play in and we separate – or rather we take on the illusion of separation into order to experience the various modes of our Total Being, which is an immeasurable immensity. These beings under the veil of illusory separation begin to manifest the world and it is a thing of beauty – resplendent, glorious, and seething with waveforms of varying frequencies, which reflect the possibilities of the supernal eternal Oneness that pervades all.

The created world is so lovely, so enticing that as the initial beings we desire more direct contact with what we have created. We want more than to observe, we desire to touch our earth and to walk among the trees. To achieve this new and more intimate relationship with our creation, we begin to emit specific waveforms, which have the power to envelope us in bodies. These bodies are still subtle and have the ability to interface with the temporal illusory hologram – the world. These bodies consist of layers, as sheaths that permit this desired interaction and will soon become what we know as physical. The solidification of matter is part of the illusion of Time.

Sometimes you're a particle, sometimes a wave...

On one level of perception all of the body's layers are One-ness, while on another they have taken on the illusion of division and separation. Thus the differences I am about to delineate are not real - they are **self-imposed temporal illusions assumed for the sake of enjoying the world.** Here a description is useful in the sense that a thread wisely laid down in a maze can lead one, who is lost, back out.

Within the center of your body – and simultaneously permeating the entire body and being - is the original portion of Oneness, the ATMA or SELF, the God-within. Layered around the ATMA/SELF is the Soul, the Universal

Being, known as PURUSHA in Sanskrit. The Sanskrit texts say that, ATMA dwells within Purusha.

Purusha is light, but not reflected light, rather the light within, light as Knowledge, light as pure consciousness. Because this is a polarity universe, Purusha requires another principle to interact with – **even though this interaction or correlation is illusory as is the entire temporal hologram.** In order to manifest the varying frequencies as waveforms that become the illusions of the created world, Purusha needs PRAKRITI.

This stuff Prakriti is a very subtle undifferentiated primordial substance (R. Guenon) and is not to be confused with matter. **Prakriti is not conscious, but is activity.** In action, Prakriti is the power of MAYA, which is not merely illusion – but a great deal more. Maya is power in the sense of creative Art, the power to generate the hologram. Maya's tools are the three Gunas – RAJAS, SATTVA, and TAMAS, which operate through the five senses.

Prakriti thus through GUNA-MAYA generates experiences for Purusha. **Prakriti is a sort of data-collecting vehicle** and stores all experiences in the DNA of the individual bodies. This is why you have access to the so-called past life memories of your current body. All of us are functioning within these incessant interactions between Purusha, as our Soul, and Prakriti with her powers of GUNA-MAYA. Depending on its accuracy, your astrological birth chart is a representation, a blueprint of your individual Prakriti and the GUNAS your current body is operating through.

This complimentary analogue between Purusha and Prakriti generates the temporal illusory hologram. The pieces of Oneness now have manifested bodies that allow us to interface with creation - and interface we do. The more attached we became to our creation - the more we lost ourselves in it.

Sinking deeper and deeper down into matter through GUNA-MAYA and the five senses, propelled by the force of Time our consciousness became cooked to the point of Forgetting who we are. At every moment we have the opportunity to Remember and wake up, but the forces of Darkness are increasing and it becomes harder and harder to see through the Veil, so that most are befuddled, trapped by desires, by greed and fear.

So where's the Door?

The purpose of Prakriti is solely to provide Purusha with the enjoyment (BHOGA) of the world. The data-collecting vehicle Prakriti has been exploring the temporal illusory hologram through GUNA-MAYA and presenting Purusha with experiences. But there is an intermediary between Purusha and Prakriti and this is known as BUDDHI. The Sanskrit word BUDDHI – not to be confused with the person Gautama or his religion – is derived from *budh*, meaning to know. This Buddhi factor is the discriminating principle that allows Purusha to gain self-knowledge.

What is very interesting about Buddhi is that it **communicates Prakriti's information to Purusha in the form of 'feelings'** - thus there can be no spiritual experiences without feelings. I suggest that this is what makes the human being uniquely valuable and why many of the so-called extraterrestrials are covetous of our DNA and hormonal secretions. The Vishnu Puranas texts say that **the gods do not have feelings**, that only human beings have feelings.

Purusha has been enjoying (BHOGA) the world through Prakriti. Experiences are played over and over through the yugas in different lifetimes as male and female identities. Purusha thus begins, through the mirror of Buddhi's intelligence, to realize the rules of the Game (the Divine LILA).

Purusha then realizes that, confused and deluded by MAYA, he has mistakenly identified his consciousness with Prakriti's activity. He Remembers and thus regains his true nature, which initiates the return to Oneness. This Realization is the result of Purusha's power to discriminate and discern the Real behind the Illusion.

Purusha now Knows that he is neither the data-collecting vehicle nor the data. Purusha is pure and was in truth never affected by Prakriti. Upon his realization, Purusha is no longer afflicted by the polarities, such as pleasure or pain. He withdraws himself from the province of Prakriti and is liberated – APAVARGA!

As there is no longer any purpose for Prakriti's GUNA-MAYA, she ceases to act. Her reason for being has been to provide experiences for Purusha so that after enjoying the world he may, through discriminative knowledge, return to his true state. Prakriti has been recognized and known by Purusha, and so he loses interest in her – thus she ceases her MAYA, as there is no further need. She is compared to a dancer who having performed then graciously leaves the stage.

Just as the dancing girl ceases to dance after having exhibited herself to the spectators, so also the Prakriti ceases to operate after having exhibited herself to Purusha.

SAMKHYA KARICA of ISVARA KRSNA . 59

Many have often said that no matter how arduously they have endeavored at their spiritual practices in the fervent desire to achieve liberation, the truth is that **the moment of realization seemed to come only through God's Grace.** I agree – because this universe is electric and our temporal illusory hologram is solely made up of varying frequencies as waveforms. Feelings of selfless-ness, love, surrender and devotion are all within the frequency band of the GUNA SATTVA (illumined knowledge).

It is only by remaining in such a consciousness that we can climb above the polarities of RAJAS (force) and TAMAS (delusion). These SATTVA frequencies will lift our consciousness up to the higher realms and beyond, and head us toward the Real, towards true Knowledge and Home.

The spiritual path is often called THE RAZOR'S EDGE and with good reason. The abyss lies on either side and as you climb higher in consciousness, the fall looming beneath you gets deeper and more perilous.

Too much devotion can lead you to a state of giddy childish stupor, robbing you of your Will and your need to refine your discernment. Too much knowledge can lead to a heartless stagnation in an icy realm of eternally conflicting theories.

Even when you begin to Remember and realize your true Oneness, the small identity self can rear its ugly head and call the old Maya-Gunas back into

play as you find yourself the spiritual leader of your needy flock who adores your clay-feet! Spiritual pride is a real killer. Head for Home, trust the God-within and remain vigilant. Hungry ghosts and the forces of Darkness would love to reclaim you. A fallen aspirant makes a real feast for the Phantasmal Hierarchies!

ATMA – the SELF, a piece of Oneness within man; ATMA dwells in Purusha.

PURUSHA – the individual Soul; pure consciousness that is the passive observer and does not act; remains pure and unaffected

PRAKRITI – actively generates the temporal illusory hologram through the creative power of MAYA and the GUNAS (sattva, rajas, and tamas), which operate within the five senses; Prakriti is not conscious.

BUDDHI – intelligence; the Will that allows Purusha to experience the feeling of pleasure & pain (the polarities); this feeling takes place in the Buddhi.

BHOGA – is the enjoyment of the universe that Prakriti is manifesting presented to Purusha

SAMKHYA KARIKA of ISVARA KRSNA
With the Tattva Kaumudi of Sri Vacaspati Misra
Translated by Swami Virupakshananda
Sri Ramakrishna Math Printing Press, Madras India

The Concept of Apavarga in Samkhya Philosophy
Dr. K.P. Kesavan Nampoothiri
NAG Publishers; 1990, Delhi

Origin and Development of the Samkhya System of Thought

Pulinbihari Chakravarti, MA; 1951
Oriental Books Reprint Corporation; 1975, New Delhi

Retrieving Samkhya History
An Ascent from Dawn to meridian
Lallanji Gopal
D.K. Printworld (P) Limited; 2000, New Delhi

The Samkhya Philosophy
Translated by Nandalal Sihna; 1915
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers; 2003, New Delhi

Man and His Becoming According to the Vedanta
Rene Guenon, 1925
Sophia Perennis; 2001, NY

Studies in Hinduism
Rene Guenon, 1966
Sophia Perennis; 2001, NY

While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
and the Destiny of Mankind
Alain Danielou
Inner Traditions, 1987

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Word Hindu

The word "Hindu" was first used by the Persians to refer to the people who lived on the southern side of the Sindus River (now known as the Indus River). The Sindus River divides what was at one time the Middle East (Persia and Afghanistan) and India (then known as Bharata). Because of problems in pronouncing the initial "s", the river was called "Hindu," so the people who lived on the other side of the Sindus River in India, were called Hindus. The name "Hindu" came to refer to both the people and their religion.

<http://www.vegetarian-restaurants.net/OtherInfo/Hindu.htm>

Samkhya Links

<http://www.kheper.net/topics/Samkhya/links.htm>

The War Within:

Escape the Temporal Illusory Holographic Matrix

The film The Matrix – the first of three - contained some fundamental truths that many around the planet instinctively responded to. The universe is indeed a temporal illusory holographic matrix made up of varying frequencies, waveforms pulsating at specific vibratory rates. Beneath the Veil, the ‘curtain of each atom’, there really is nothing out there but a vast ocean of etheric energy, the AKASHA, the silent unheard sound.

Everything you see or hear or touch is nothing more than electrical signals being transmitted by the five senses through this underlying etheric ocean to your brain. Each of these senses supports the others in the illusion generated by the amazing intensely creative power of MAYA and the GUNAS. These signals are interpreted according to our programming from birth and our DNA.

This first Matrix film revealed far too much truth to suit the ‘darkside’ forces that control this third dimensional earth-plane via their media-entertainment industry. And they quickly realized that the computer related metaphors so brilliantly accessed by the film’s writers had reached the normally impenetrable psyches of too many previously semi-somnolent humanoids. Thus the sequels were intentionally suffused with overwhelming images of helplessness in the face control.

What the first film does convey is the solid gold truth that the matrix isn’t real. This is in complete alignment with timeless primordial metaphysical principles - the truth that understands the real nature of this universe as a temporal illusory hologram.

In the Twilight of the Kali Yuga it is the ‘job’ of *the Darkside Forces* to continually confuse and numb the inhabitants of this our world. There is a War in the Heavens. The darkside entities are here in ever increasing numbers for the purpose of further deluding us into a complete and total ignorance of the Real. The frequency wave bands emitted from most forms of electrical-electronic appliances and machines excel at this capacity to confuse, delude, and stupefy. The Veil in these last days of the Kali has indeed become Borg-like.

Unplug!

In the early part of the Matrix film, there is a very grotesque image of Neo pulling those very slimy long tendril-suckers off of his body. This scene is so repulsive to us because it is true. I realize that this is not very pleasant information – but as long as we have no idea what is happening to us, how can we free ourselves? In varying degrees, all of us are ‘hosts’ to these feeder entities. This is why vampire novels are so weirdly popular – people actually have an unconscious sense of what is happening.

Through the lower frequencies of our anger, fear, and addictions, the darkside astral-cooties have attached themselves to us. This is one reason why all spiritual paths emphasize purity of mind and body. Purity simply reduces the ability of the lower realms to connect with you and become attached to you. They cannot locate frequencies they do not resonate with. Know that the Laws of Magnetism dictate that **like attracts like** - and that location is in fact a function of consciousness. Purity through knowledge and a focused consciousness will keep any unwanted influences out of your auric-field and your subtle etheric body.

Unplug!

Everything you are addicted to has the potential to attach you to a level of these entities. EVERYTHING! I have seen this so often over the years with

friends who lost themselves to drugs and alcohol. Some of these parasitical entities are not only highly persuasive, but also very unattractive.

The most ingenious and effective Borg-like waveform-prison is television. Unplug yours, throw them out of your house, give them away, or shoot at them like Elvis did. Not only does TV's 24/7 programming transmitted around the planet urge you to become good little consumers, and doom you to the misery of unrealized unrealistic goals, both physical and material - but the box itself emits questionable frequencies that do nothing for your God-given ability to access the Myriad Worlds and Remember who you are.

Newspapers are the same, even the Internet news has become more confused and confusing with 100s of professional disinformation and propaganda wizards, sock-puppets who are handsomely paid to keep you in your miasma of amnesia. This Kali Yuga confusion holds you in a frequency of POWERLESSNESS, because you can't do anything about what you are reading. So until you actually become powerful in a real sense, as in your inner connection to the God-within you – forget it! Unplug! Get the cooties off of you.

I can tell you what the news will be for the next few years. Lets get it over with once and for all: More heinous wars, more needless deaths, more incurable diseases, more mind-wrenching torture, more oinker-greed and boring tyranny. Nature's earth will continue to be irreversibly poisoned and her creatures die. Got it? That's it folks. Now you know everything. So forget it! Unplug!

Are you in love with love? Waiting for that perfect person to transport you into a higher reality and fix everything for you? Romance is candy for your brain – Stuart Wilde said that, but I grok. It's a bunch of lovely hormones designed to give you a momentary high and get you to procreate. It never lasts. Never! Forget it! Unplug.

If you have a deep love and friendship with someone who is as evolved as you are and you are certain you share a similar frequency – fine, wonderful. But when you bond with someone whose hologram is vibrating at a lower frequency than yours – and remember us humanz are very complex energy patterns full of surprises – then you take the chance of being sucked down into their reality. Casual sex ain't casual for anyone on the way Home – it's an elevator going down. Is the temporary fix comfort zone worth it?

All addictions will hold you in the illusion of the polarity Matrix.

Attached to each addiction is a direct sucker line to a group of scurrilous entities you would not want to go bowling with. This means ALL addictions, no exceptions. Compulsion is Cootie-Ville. Anytime you feel compelled to consume anything, you are feeding the astral-cooties who need your energy to survive and thrive because they cannot produce their own. *Wimps!*

Cut them off, pull their plugs off of your body. **Raise your frequency and watch them disappear.** Addictions are entry points that leave you open for the astral-cooties to come on in and make themselves right at home. This is how so many beautiful souls from the 1960s, many of who were my dear friends and loved ones, were destroyed. I am the witness.

How about some pretty visions to make you think you are so ‘spiritual’? Want to channel one of the 1000s of aliens out there? I can promise you, that’s a learning curve. Certainly not all of these entities are malevolent. They simply have their own point of view, their own agenda, and their own consciousness relative to their level of evolvment. They don’t necessarily know any more than you do.

How about having these ‘cooties’ as your primary relationship? They **can appear to you as anything** they know you want, even angels, anything that’s already programmed into that very subtle brain of yours – anything. Someday when it is too late, they’ll show you what they really look like – but that would make you throw up now and then you might not want to feed them any more.

Trust only the God-within you.

The vast array of chemicals in your food, air, and water quite literally confuses your endocrine system. EDCs, endocrine disrupting chemicals, mimic estrogen and god-only-knows what else to confuse your own natural

hormones. These molecules are diabolical. Not only do they very likely contribute to obesity, cancer, sterility, and memory loss – they also shut down your Third Eye, the pineal gland. Your ability to ‘SEE’ the Invisible Realms is regulated by the pineal and pituitary glands. Because these man-made molecules send confusing signals to them, they can’t work properly. Do you think this is accidental?

Apparently the astral-cooties can’t take classical or meditation music – so play it softly in rooms that you feel are infested. They hate Mozart, so I highly recommend Wolfie and there are at least 3 Mozart for meditation CDs. Hug trees, ask them for their healing energy; they have plenty for you and will happily exchange, as you have something they need. Nature – what’s left of her – is a higher frequency and always has the power to lift you.

A good book for your ensuing cootie battles is ‘Practical Psychic Self-Defense’ by Robert Bruce. If you become complacent, watch the first Matrix movie over and over and over – not the sequel, which has been assimilated, cootiefied. Remember that steak and red wine aren’t real! **There’s not much time left to dawdle in the Illusion.**

Unplug!

I know this sounds scary; after all we can’t even see these things – what chance do we have? But remember, WE CREATED THEM! They are an integral part of the temporal illusory holographic matrix. As pieces of God-Isness, we created these astral-cootie darkside-Ahriman-demonic entities to help hold together this polarity universe.

But when we created this universe, one of many, we weren’t completely stupid. We left something out of their hologram and thus they are weaker than we are. They don’t understand LOVE, they only grok power, control and manipulation. They have no feelings. And thus **through the feelings of compassion, forgiveness, kindness, and love we can move right out of their range of frequencies**, beyond the scope of their polarity matrix hologram, into the higher frequencies, beyond their prison - and the whole thing will collapse.

In the Twilight of the Kali Yuga, the world has become a LIE, an expression of the delusion, ignorance, and the amnesia, the forgetting. Everything you see and hear in this illusory polarity matrix is a big fat LIE! Because – and this is simple – the only Real is that EVERYTHING IS LOVE!

ALL polarity paradigms are temporal illusions designed by us, and our helpers the astral-cooties, the forces of the ‘darkside’, to hold together the projected illusion of multiplicity, this temporal holographic matrix, so we can PLAY the game of NOT being GOD! And we are God! Everyone and everything – yes, even the darkside entities.

There are endless, unknown, incredible worlds of Beauty and Love and Light, and every adventure yet even unimagined, waiting for us.

The Matrix is NOT real! Unplug!

I can’t do this for you. No one can. Thank God! If they could, they would own you. **Saving or being saved is a slave game – not a God game!**

I can’t do this for you. I can get down on my knees and plead and cry and beg you to unplug, to throw out your TVs, to not read your daily dose of propaganda, to kick your addictions – to pull the feeder lines off of your beautiful bodies and out of your auric field.

I can tell you what waits for you. I can tell you of floating in golden light **feeling more love than anyone could ever give you.** I can describe my visions and feelings and take you to fly through the galaxies. But my experiences will NOT be yours. Why should they be? Why would the Creator ever want to repeat and duplicate Itself?

I can tell you that you are heading for a place where THERE ARE NO REFERENCE POINTS! And that is wonderful! A place where you and the God-within you - as you become ONE - will as they say, create your own reality. A location within where you will have grown beyond both the demons and the angels. A place where you will have earned freedom because you will have experienced every

polarity paradigm in all the time-space matrices and you are ready to create your own.

I cannot do this for you. NO ONE CAN! You have to choose it for yourself. Only your own courage can loosen the slimy sucker-tendrils that imprison you and drain your life force. Only the God-within you can know the precise sublime moment when you are ready to emerge from the Matrix – grinning ear to ear as you REMEMBER who you are!

How many of us will escape? I don't know. I know that underneath our silly small identity egos, there is only LOVE - and that as the Real behind the multiplicity, we all ARE each other. Therefore when any one of us wakes up, it makes it easier for the rest. I know that **if enough of us Remember, then the entire Illusion will collapse** – because the darkside won't have anything to feed on.

What will happen then? No one knows. No one wants to know because then it wouldn't be any fun. When you normally exist in Eternal Bliss, the exciting thing about a Free Will universe is that there are always at least 25 variations in the cycles of time and you don't know exactly what will happen. It's like meeting someone new or starting a fresh canvas - you embrace an entirely unknown realm of possibilities. You learn to improvise and create as you go along.

You and the God-within you – all of us! – will be generating a fresh reality for Isness to express Itself in. We will all meet someday. We all realize by now that life on this planet is going to get much worse – the evidence is in. **Don't be afraid of Death – you are an eternal Being.** Be aware of the seductive astral-cootie traps. Read the Tibetan Book of the Dead and learn to bypass the Bardo planes! Avoid all those heavens and hells in the Phantasmal Hierarchies – they are illusions. No matter how seductive anyone or anything is, don't listen! Go directly HOME to the God-within you.

When you see death, hunger, and sorrow try to know that each one of us chose this experience, even if we don't now remember making that choice. Compassion is important and very distinct from anxiety, worry, fear and anger. These fear frequencies are all food for the astral-cooties, the mind parasites. As they say at the zoo: Don't feed the animals!

UNPLUG! The temporal holographic matrix is illusory!

I'm only beginning to lift the Veil. But from my heart, I hope one sweet day to see you all in the wild blue yonder of the immense immeasurable within.

Your safety and 'salvation' can only be achieved by you, and through your own endeavors to create for yourself the consciousness of the Real, your Source, that eternal Oneness that we all are 'beneath the curtain.'

The SELF-ATMA is the Real Teacher of All People

Do you need to find a living, breathing, flesh & blood teacher in order to become enlightened? In ancient times, Seers orally transmitted the primordial metaphysical principles that underlie the temporal illusory hologram through the generations. Even during most of this Kali Yuga the sacred Sanskrit texts were available only to the Brahmin priests who were educated to read and recite them.

It has only been in very recent times that many of these texts have been translated – some by a few westerners who actually had an open mind towards their content. The fact that they are currently available to anyone is likely symptomatic that we are approaching the end of the Kali.

Of course who wouldn't want to be near an enlightened master?

But the plethora of greedy, deceitful, self-interested charlatans passing themselves off as avatars and enlightened gurus is only surpassed by the numerous confused souls who are now channeling aliens in the belief that these entities hold the secrets of the universe. The extraterrestrials are often

far from enlightened and all appear to have their own agendas – which frequently include various forms of subtle mind control.

While let me assure you that this was not my own personal experience, I certainly learned a great deal from my contact. The most important lesson I gained is that my multidimensional selves are not the God-within me. They may be projections of my SELF-ATMA, or of the larger Isness, but does not make them or their agendas superior to my own spiritual path. Trust the God-within you. There are 1000s of entities ‘out-there’ in the Myriad Worlds literally **advertising to get your attention and energy.**

In a similar manner, many gurus and teachers either have very material interests or they may be ones who have achieved a fragment of insight and have decided to make a profitable career of those experiences.

I would suggest that finding a pure and enlightened teacher in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga is akin to the old ‘needle in the haystack’ metaphor. One of the symptoms of the Kali is that **people will prefer to choose false ideas.** This is the Age of Confusion after all.

In the Uddhava Gita [Dialogue 2, Verse 19 & 20], Krishna tells his friend and disciple Uddhava that there are many who **by their own efforts** have realized the truth and that **the SELF/ATMA** – meaning the God-within - is **the real teacher of all people.**

We are all constantly learning and anyone or anything can be a teacher to you. Even the false guru can teach you a lot – perhaps especially a false guru. But ouch! We learn from Nature, from the song of a bird, the sound of the wind, the movement of water. We can learn from the rich man’s greed or the poor man’s dignity. Often as we progress along the path we learn to **look for these ‘lessons’ in our everyday ordinary life** – because we realize that God is within everything and emerges for us as we seek the truth beneath the illusion of multiplicity.

So my view – which many would disagree with – is that, in this Twilight of the Kali Yuga, trust the God-within you to teach you whatever you need to learn and bring you *Home*. If you find yourself in a cult of mind control and co-dependency, then learn whatever it is you need to learn - say thank you and quickly move on.

If you find yourself in the presence of a truly realized soul, then bask in their frequency – but **know that it is still by your own efforts that you will achieve your goal.** No one can touch you with a magic wand and make you enlightened except the God-within you, who knows you better than anyone and knows exactly what you need at the moment you need it.

God dwells within the Heart of each and every one of us. We don't have to ask permission of anyone to access the love and knowledge waiting for us there – we only have to want it more than we want the external illusory hologram, and **turn inward to discover the love** we have always sought.

The end of the Kali Yuga is a particularly favorable period to pursue true knowledge. Some will attain wisdom in a short time, for the merits acquired in one year during the Treta Yuga can be obtained in one day in the age of Kali.

[Shiva Purana, A. Danielou]

45. ... during the Kali... Men attain perfection within a short time. 46-47. What is gained by the practice of dharma for a year in the Treta Yuga is attained by the practice of it for a month in the Dvapara Yuga. In Kali an intelligent devotee attains the same in a day by practicing Dharma strenuously.

[Linga Purana, Section1, Chapter 40]

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna
Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati
2002, Ulysses Press

While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
& the Destiny of Mankind
Alain Danielou
Inner Traditions, 1987

Hanging on Life's Illusions

Excerpt from The MAHABHARATA Book 11. Section 5

Vidura said,

Having bowed down to the Self-create, I will obey thy behest by telling thee how the great sages speak of the wilderness of life.

A certain brahmana, living in the great world, found himself on one occasion in a large inaccessible forest teeming with beasts of prey. It abounded on every side with lions and other animals looking like elephants, all of which were engaged in roaring aloud. Such was the aspect of that forest that Yama [Death] himself would take fright at it.

Beholding the forest, the heart of the brahmana became exceedingly agitated. His hair stood on end, and other signs of fear manifested themselves, O scorcher of foes! Entering it, he began to run hither and thither, casting his eyes on every point of the compass for finding out somebody whose shelter he might seek. Wishing to avoid those terrible creatures, he ran in fright. He could not succeed, however, in distancing them or freeing himself from their presence.

He then saw that that terrible forest was surrounded with a net, and that a frightful woman stood there, stretching her arms. That large forest was also encompassed by many five-headed snakes of dreadful forms - tall as cliffs and touching the very heavens.

Within it was a pit whose mouth was covered with many hard and unyielding creepers and herbs. The brahmana, in course of his wanderings, fell into that invisible pit. He became entangled in those clusters of creepers that were interwoven with one another, like the large fruit of a jack tree hanging by its stalk. He continued to hang there, feet upwards and head downwards.

While he was in that posture, diverse other calamities overtook him. He beheld a large and mighty snake within the pit. He also saw a gigantic elephant near its mouth. That elephant, dark in complexion, had six faces and twelve feet. And the animal gradually approached that pit covered with creepers and trees.

About the twigs of the tree (that stood at the mouth of the pit), roved many bees of frightful forms, employed from before in drinking the honey gathered in their comb about which they swarmed in large numbers. Repeatedly they desired to taste that honey, which though sweet to all creatures could, however, attract children only.

The honey (collected in the comb) fell in many jets below. The person who was hanging in the pit continually drank those jets. Employed, in such a distressful situation, in drinking that honey, his thirst, however, could not be appeased. Unsatiated with repeated draughts, the person desired for more.

Even then he did not become indifferent to life. Even there, the man continued to hope for existence.

A number of black and white rats were eating away the roots of that tree. There was fear from the beasts of prey, from that fierce woman on the outskirts of that forest, from that snake at the bottom of the well, from that elephant near its top, from the fall of the tree through the action of the rats, and lastly from those bees flying about for tasting the honey.

In that plight he continued to dwell, deprived of his senses, in that wilderness, never losing at any time the hope of prolonging his life.

Section 6

...Understanding this properly, a person may attain to bliss in the regions hereafter.

That which is described as the wilderness is the great world. The inaccessible forest within it is the limited sphere of one's own life. Those that have been mentioned as beasts of prey are the diseases (to which we are subject).

That woman of gigantic proportions residing in the forest is identified by the wise with Decrepitude, which destroys complexion and beauty. That which has been spoken of as the pit is the body or physical frame of embodied creatures.

The huge snake dwelling in the bottom of that pit is time, the destroyer of all embodied creatures. It is, indeed, the universal destroyer. The cluster of creepers growing in that pit and attached to whose spreading stems the man hangeth down is the desire for life, which is cherished by every creature.

The six-faced elephant, O king, which proceeds towards the tree standing at the mouth of the pit is spoken of as the year. Its six faces are the seasons and its twelve feet are the twelve months. The rats and the snakes that are cutting off the tree are said to be days and nights that are continually lessening the periods of life of all creatures.

Those that have been described as bees are our desires. The numerous jets that are dropping honey are the pleasures derived from the gratification of our desires and to which men are seen to be strongly addicted. The wise know life's course to be even such. Through that knowledge they succeed in tearing off its bonds.

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/hin/m11/m11005.htm>

From the Internet Sacred text Archive:

The Ganguli English translation of the Mahabharata is the only complete one in the public domain.

<http://www.sacred-texts.com/hin/maha/index.htm>

The Real Truth About Everything
Or PARAMARTHASARA of Abhinavagupta

The almighty Lord brought into existence these four spheres... by means of the abundance of luxuriousness of His Divine Powers.

An ANDA is a sphere that contains in it a series of phenomenal elements and serves as a sheath (Veil) that covers and hides the divine nature of the Absolute.

Four such spheres are:

SHAKTI – the divine power of God projecting Itself externally and covering the Absolute with pure creation. Manifesting diversity within unity, it hides the basic absoluteness and the perfect unity of the Absolute God and contains in it the four pure TATTVAS ('that-ness', the very being of a thing, its constitutive principle) from SHAKTI to VIDYA.

The sphere of **MAYA** pushes into oblivion the natural purity and divine potency of the Absolute, covers it with five sheaths (Veils) or limiting elements called **KANCUKAS** and presents the Absolute as a finite being called **PURUSHA**.

The five **KANCUKAS** have their origin in **MAYA TATTVA** and are in charge of binding **PURUSHA**, the individual Self, in the temporal illusion of separateness and an individual identity (**AHAMKARA** - the small identity-self ego). The five **KANCUKAS** are:

NIYATI – binds us in the temporal holographic illusion that we are confined and limited by the law of cause and effect.

KALa – binds us in the temporal holographic illusion that we are confined and limited by time. **KALa** is the principle of Time.

VIDYA – binds us in the temporal holographic illusion that we can acquire only limited knowledge.

KaLA – binds us in the temporal holographic illusion that we can only have a limited power of action, energy, and creativity.

RAGA – binds us in the temporal holographic illusion that we are somehow empty and incomplete. This is the principle that drives us to want to acquire, own, and possess endless quantities of 'things'. We all hope that the possession of things and people will fill up that emptiness we feel inside. **RAGA** binds us with a passionate intensity of desire for and an attachment to things (objects and people) in the false hope that they will complete us.

The sphere of **PRAKRITI** covers Purusha with all psychic elements, senses, the sense organs (nose, hands, etc.), the subtle objective elements called TANMATRAS, the three GUNAS (tamas, rajas & sattva) and four gross elements up to water.

The sphere **PRITHVI** covers the absolute with the solid gross existence.

The Absolute, PARAMATMAN, lies beyond all four of these spheres (ANDAS).

... The Absolute God creates them (these spheres) playfully in the process of the manifestation of His Godhead. He creates them out of His own Self in the manner of reflections and covers His real Self with them.

Such creation is something like a kind of transmutation, which is different from transformation. Neither God nor His divine power undergoes any change or transformation while appearing in the form of all these created TATTVAS (constitutive principles), which shine in His psychic light as the reflections of His own divine powers.

Within such four spheres lies the whole phenomena along with its wonderfully diverse types of bodies, senses, organs, and series of worlds. The individual finite being is there the experiencer of pleasure and pain.

In reality he is none other than the Lord Himself, having taken up such form of the bounded being.

It is the basic nature of the Lord to appear playfully as the finite-being and to revolve in the cycles of transmigratory existence.

Essence of the Exact Reality or

PARAMARTHASARA of Abhinavagupta

With English translation & notes by Dr. B.N. Pandit

Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers; 1991, New Delhi

Abhinavagupta's Commentary on the Bhagavad Gita

GITARTHA SAMGRAHA

Translated from Sanskrit with Introduction & Notes by Boris Marjanovic

Indica Books; 2004, Varanasi India

VIJNANABHAIRAVA or Divine Consciousness

A Treasury of 112 Types of Yoga

Sanskrit Text with English Translation, Expository Notes, Introduction and

Glossary of Technical Terms

By Jaideva Singh; 1979

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, Delhi; 2003

Waveforms in the Afterlife

This universe is made up of waveforms of varying frequencies, layers upon layers of Divine pulsation (*SPANDA*). The waveforms of the so-called afterlife are no more *real* than the more familiar waveforms - the apparent solidification of matter - in our third dimensional planet Earth.

Once you leave the physical body, your consciousness as Purusha, the Soul, disengages from Prakriti's MAYA-GUNAS. This 'data-collecting vehicle' might then be seen as a sort of discarded used-car. If you, as the Purusha/Soul consciousness, correctly so identify with the Real, with the God-within, the SELF/ATMA – that connection in frequency will lead you to the path to freedom, MOKSHA.

If Purusha mistakenly continues to identify with Prakriti's MAYA-GUNAS and the waveforms emitted during your lifetime by the small identity ego-self, then as Purusha, your consciousness becomes enmeshed in the appropriate correlative fields of experience, the Loka Worlds or Phantasmal Hierarchies.

Remain conscious at the moment of death

In the Bhagavad Gita, Krishna says that a person always becomes whatever he thinks of as he leaves the body, [30(8)7]. Your last thoughts at this moment will generate frequencies that cause and create your 'location' as you leave the corporal body. You might consider the possible consequences of being on drugs or drunk when you die. The way hospitals treat the dying might be seen as a symptom of the Kali Yuga. Battlefields or other scenes of violent and unexpected death are often haunted by confused souls caught in shock frequencies.

Location is a function of consciousness

This is why it is so important to establish an adamant connection with and to the God-within you now, while you are still capable of being conscious, healthy, and clear minded. As you leave your body, call out for the God-within you so that you will find yourself within that HOME frequency waveform. In the moment of your passing generate that pure frequency, hopefully familiar to you, and go straight to the God-within.

Go straight to the God-within and basically you ignore everyone, including friends and family. You can visit those you love later if you want to, after you have connected with your own SELF. You know how people who knew you when you were young still treat you as if you are the same person they once knew? In a somewhat similar way, in the afterlife friends and family will entrain your consciousness into the embodiment you just departed from, the old used-car frequencies of your small identity ego-self and thus 'locate' you in the correlative realms.

Be especially wary of any entities from the Phantasmal Hierarchies, those who might be advertising themselves as saviors and safe-havens. By posing as anything they know you want to see, the various entities from the Phantasmal Hierarchies will attach your frequency and 'locate' you with them.

There is also something about not letting anyone 'touch' you that I don't quite yet understand. This is probably what Jesus the Christ meant when he said, "Noli me tangere," meaning, "Touch me not" - and must have

something to do with frequencies being ‘contagious’, for lack of a better word. However it does seem that no one can touch you, unless you allow it.

This world and those of the afterlife are all temporal illusory holograms that emerge from the ethers within the polarity matrix through the Cycles of Time. All are temporal – thus not eternal. Beyond the illusion of multiplicity, within the Heart, the door to the eternal, the God-within that simultaneously permeates this entire universe, waits.

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

See Mozart’s After Death Experience

<http://www.inannareturns.com/articles/wolfie.htm>

Chained to the Illusion of Appearances

If you grok the quotation at the top of the website from the Brihadaranyaka Upanishad, you will understand that it does not benefit the ‘gods’ to have us realize and Remember who we are. In fact it is said that if everyone here in third dimensional planet Earth were to simultaneously become enlightened, the entire temporal illusory universe would disappear.

The gods can’t allow that. They have far too much invested and thus too much to lose in their myriad Loka worlds, where they are enjoying themselves. Thus it is in their interest, in a way their ‘job’ to keep us deluded and **chained to illusion of appearances** as perceived via Prakriti’s GUNA-MAYA and the five senses.

The most effective instrument of our bondage is religious dogma, all religious dogma. Dogma closes down inquiry and demands blind faith. **‘Knowing’ as wisdom makes faith unnecessary.** Once you know something, you no longer need to believe in it – you KNOW it! The endless laws and rules of religious dogma cast a suffocating net of frozen rigidity over the natural inclinations of your imaginative, as Alain Danielou says, ‘transcendental intuition’

“To the very extent that they are divinely inspired, religions must make every effort to close the gate of liberation.”

-A. Danielou

Most of the major religions in the world today all emerged within the Kali Yuga. There are often reports that the extraterrestrials claim to have introduced these religions to our planet. There is no word in Sanskrit equivalent to religion. The term DHARMA is the closest, but is not really similar. I vividly remember many years ago reading Alain Danielou saying something like ---

“If you really understood what you were reading, you would never need to read another word.”

How does the immeasurable immensity bind ITSELF in the illusion of a temporal separation? Prakriti’s GUNA-MAYA must by necessity be an immensely powerful force – SHAKTI - to veil Isness. In Kashmir Saivism it is said that when you realize the God-within you and Remember who you are, you will be completely **astonished** that you could ever have been deluded into thinking you were separate.

Beneath the illusory appearance of endless multiplicity – there is only ONE.

*As many animals serve a man, so does each man serve the gods.
Even if one animal is taken away, it causes anguish to the owner;
how much more so when many are taken away!*

*Therefore it is not pleasing to the gods that men should know this
[that they are IS-ness].*

Brihadaranyaka Upanishad, I.iv.10

*In every cry of every man,
In every infant's cry of fear
In every voice, in every ban,
The mind-forged manacles I hear...*

Excerpt from the poem 'LONDON' by William Blake

*Virtue, Success, Pleasure, Liberation
The Four Aims of Life in the tradition of Ancient India
Alain Danielou
Inner Traditions International, 1993*

*While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
& the Destiny of Mankind
Alain Danielou
Inner Traditions, 1987*

There is No Need to Ascend Anywhere!

The etymology of the word Matrix is Latin meaning womb or any cavity in which anything is formed. Just as the pod carries seeds within it, so the seeds of ideas of all possible occurrences of the totality of this universe are always contained within her Matrix. These seeds are the particles and potential spawn that simply await a resonant frequency to produce the correlative hologram.

Hiranyagarbha is the Golden Egg or Golden Embryo that contains the Matrix of this universe. This symbol of a 'World Egg' is cosmogonic and occurs in many other primordial metaphysical traditions.

The cosmic egg was filled. Never was it a void.

The Shiva Purana, Rudra-Samhita Section I, Verse 33

The Sanskrit word *hiranya* means golden and *garbha* means womb. The Hiranyagarbha matrix already contains the possibilities of every yuga in all the Maha-Yugas in all the Manvantaras, and in every Kalpa.

With the explanation of one manvantara all the manvantaras have been undoubtedly explained.

Linga Purana Section 1, Verse 95.

This world is indeed without end in the sense that the Cycles of Time are eternally occurring. There are according to the Linga Purana 25 possible differences, meaning variations within the Matrix.

What happens in one set of four yugas is repeated in the other cycles of four yugas in the same manner and at the same time as well as in the same order. The differences that occur from creation to creation are limited to twenty-five, neither more nor less. The kalpas too have the same characteristics as the yugas. The same characteristics mark all the manvantaras also.

Linga Purana Section 1, Verse 86-92

Thus all the Cycles of Time are the same or at least so similar that the very real possibility exists that when you recall or access a 'past life' memory, it might be from this cycle of time or from one in another Manvantara. All the cycles are occurring simultaneously within the holographic matrix, like the classic metaphor of onionskins, as waveform frequencies one within another. Time only exists as illusion and is relative to consciousness.

We are currently in the 28th Maha-Yuga (made up of the four yugas) of this Manvantara, and we are now in the 7th Manvantara of the 14 Manvantaras make up a Kalpa, meaning one 'Day of Brahma'. To me this means that I

have already repeated, many times, experiences within this temporal illusory holographic matrix. If some things are familiar to you, apparently there is a preponderance of dang good reason.

Experiences emerge within the hologram when a resonant frequency is emitted from a consciousness and therefore has **the correlative ‘Key’ to produce or ignite them.** Thus Purusha as the soul and Prakriti as the forces of nature (maya-guna) are interactive. In fact on the highest level, beyond the illusion of separation, Purusha and Prakriti are ONE in the same. All are Oneness, ATMA, Paramatman, which is the Supreme. Sanskrit offers so many lovely words that describe various states of consciousness.

Once you know and realize this, you can access any part of the hologram. This is the point in your unfoldment when you naturally begin to acquire the Siddhis, meaning yogic (union) powers such as remote viewing, etc. Enlightenment truly does await any being who can by their own efforts access the dormant holographic treasure of true Knowledge.

My understanding of Krishna is that he is God totally realized within the body of man. Many will argue the degrees of his God-ness. He was born of man and woman. His many miracles are well known, and he consciously brought about the precise moment of his death. Whether he was cremated at death or vaporized himself into the heavenly realms is beyond my knowing.

For me it is simply enough that I have supernal treasure of the Bhagavad Gita to read and learn from. In the Gita, Krishna says

“Even if you are the worst criminal of them all, you will cross over all villainy with just your lifeboat of knowledge.” [26(4)35]

To me this means that we all have a chance for liberation!

The entire hologram is within every part of the hologram. There is no need to go to any sacred site on the planet as 'sacredness' is within you. Your location is a function of your consciousness. God is everywhere not just in grand cathedrals or lovely temples, and not only in religious statues or idols, or any other symbols that may represent God to the human mind and heart.

There is no need to 'ascend' anywhere – except in your own consciousness. You only need the force of your own focused Will and by your own efforts – which naturally **evoke the concomitant Grace (ANUGRAHA) of the God-within** you – generate the resonant frequency to activate the latent energies 'sleeping' within the holographic matrix to access all encoded primordial Wisdom-Knowledge and happily your enlightenment.

The Kashmir Saivism of Abhinavagupta tells us that there is no need to ascend to anywhere:

The state of liberation is not confined to any special abode, nor does it necessitate any ascension (towards any celestial abode). Liberation is the illumining of one's divine potency attainable by the means of resolving the knots of ignorance.

Fully liberated beings do not have to ascend to any divine abode, that in my understanding are the illusory waveforms – however enchanting or sacred – of the Phantasmal Hierarchies and the myriad LOKA worlds.

Ignorance regarding one's real nature, consisting of supreme and divine potency, is bondage and as soon as such ignorance is annihilated, one's really natural purity and divinity shine through the spiritual luster of his own pure consciousness and that is liberation. Such a being is liberated even while living in the physical form.

A person who realizes his real nature does not feel any dread from any quarters because everything is his own SELF. He does not experience any grief because, in reality, there is no death or destruction.

A person becomes liberated even while residing in a mortal form when the knots of his ignorance are resolved, his doubts are removed, his delusion eradicated - and his piety and sin are perfectly consumed.

When the impressions of the correct knowledge of one's real nature become deeply impressed on his person, his ignorance, his doubts, his delusion etc. become annihilated and his good and bad deeds lose their power of fructification. Since it is ignorance with it results, which is bondage, such a person attains liberation even while living in the mortal world and is consequently known as a JIVAN-MUKTA.

Quoted from:

Essence of the Exact Reality or Paramarthasara of Abhinavagupta

Translated by Dr. B.N. Pandit

Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, 1991, New Delhi

The Four Yugas make up a MAHA-YUGA. The Four Yugas are: the KRITA (or SATYA), the TRETA, the DVAPARA, and our current yuga, the KALI.

71 MAHA-YUGAS make up a MANVANTARA (an EON) and we are in the 28th MAHA-YUGA of this MANVATARA.

14 MANVANTARAS make up ONE 'Day of Brahma' (a KALPA) and we are now in the 7th MANVATARA.

The SIVA (Shiva) Purana

Part I

Translated and Edited by a Board of Scholars

Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

The LINGA Purana

Translated by a Board of Scholars and Edited by Prof. J.L. Shastri

Part I & II

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1973 & 1997, Delhi

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen

University of Chicago Press, 1981

Man and His Becoming According to the Vedanta

Rene Guenon, 1925

Sophia Perennis, 2001

Who the ETs are & What is up there on our Moon?

The purpose of Life in this polarity universe is the enjoyment (Sanskrit BHOGA) of the world through the 'Veiling' of Oneness into the illusion of separation and multiplicity, and eventual Remembering, Liberation (APAVARGA or MOKSHA) and return to that same Oneness.

This universe is composed of an infinite number of Loka-worlds that have emerged over the cycles of time within the Manvantara. As projections of our consciousness, they are our own creation and we have all spent time in many of these myriad realms, in accordance with our correlative consciousness at the time of our death.

A person always becomes what he thinks of when he at last relinquishes the body.

[Bhagavad Gita 30(8)6]

Location is a function of consciousness, therefore you find yourself in the particular Loka-world that you resonate with. God worshippers go to the gods. [Bh.Gita 29(7)24] Those who worship their ancestors go to them, and those who revere the demons and 'ghouls' go to those worlds. [Bh.Gita 31(9)26]

According to the Bhagavad Gita no creature in this universe is free of the GUNAS - not only those of us here on earth, but also the gods in the heavens are under the power of GUNA-MAYA. [Bh.Gita 40(18)40] These Loka-

world realms are temporal and they are destroyed at the time of the Dissolution. In life we accrue what is termed 'merit' in the Sanskrit texts. This merit determines the length of our stay in any realm, heaven or hell. Once that 'merit' is finished, we are compelled to reincarnate back into a human body, back here on earth. All the worlds, even the world of Brahma - which is the highest but nevertheless also temporal and phenomenal - return eternally. [Bh.Gita 30(8)16] This means that everyone must eventually leave the pleasures of the heavenly realms - and more happily, escape the less than pleasant lower realms.

In Hindu metaphysics it is the human body that contains the most auspicious possibility to achieve realization of the totality of the universe and the Remembrance of the God-within.

The Self (ATMA) is most easily realized in the human form...
[Uddhava Gita Dialogue 2, Verse 21]

... in the human form... the Self can most easily be attained.
[Uddhava Gita, Verse 22]

To JIVAS (embodied souls who are invested with a body in every birth) the attainment of a human body, is very difficult yet valuable (as it serves a means of liberation from SAMSARA (rebirth on the Wheel of Existence)).
[Bhagavata Purana, Skandha XI, Ch 2, Verse 29]

The human body contains a system of seven chakras (wheels of energy) that correlate with the seven higher and seven lower Loka-worlds. Perhaps in the golden Krita Yuga these realms were originally emitted from these chakras. Even if some may have forgotten due to their own guna-maya delusion, the inhabitants of these heavens and hells know that sooner or later they too will be recycled back into flesh and blood. Therefore it would be quite natural for them to take an interest in the human experience.

It does seem however that some entities do not have to leave their respective Loka-worlds and reincarnate here. Perhaps these beings never incarnated into human bodies on third dimensional planet Earth and chose to create their own Loka-worlds in the Krita Yuga - the Golden Age, before the Fall,

when we all still remembered that we are pieces of God - and simply remain there. An occult technique for prolonging time in these realms, according to an old book on the Tarot (by Mouni Sadhu), was to preserve the physical human body on earth. According to this text as long as the body remained in tact, one did not have to reincarnate - and thus the Egyptians and others who knew this secret went to extremes to keep their discarded physical shell from decay.

If you accept the possibility that the term extraterrestrials (not of terra) may in fact refer to the inhabitants of these myriad worlds --- then it is also possible that everyone of us here on planet Earth is in fact one of these beings - an ET. This surprising conclusion is based on the metaphysical reality that we have all spent time in many of these worlds and thus have memories of our experiences. Where have all the wonderfully imaginative science fiction stories come from? Many of us now remember past lives on other planetary systems. Perhaps this is all quite natural and would be known to us in any other cycle of time – other than the Kali Yuga where we are deluded and engulfed in confusion.

These Loka-worlds are what we would call hyper-dimensional or other-dimensional in the sense that they are not on the same vibrational frequency as we are. The entities in these realms do not have dense physical bodies, although some are seemingly ‘more dense’ than others. All these worlds are lit from within, meaning they do not have reflected light as we do here.

VAYU Purana, Part I, Chapter 53 – Arrangement of Luminaries
73. *There are crores (1000s) of constellations and as many stars too.*

75. *The stars occupy their own abodes. These luminaries are the abodes of pious persons.*

76. *The abodes are created by the Self-born Deity at the beginning of the Kalpa. They stay up to the dissolution of all living beings.*

77. *These are the abodes of the deities in all Manvantaras. These deities identify themselves with these abodes and stay till the final dissolution.*

78. *The abodes of those who have gone have vanished.*

79. In this Manvantara, the planets reside in aerial cars.

(This is a particularly intriguing verse because it suggests the idea of planets as space ships or a giant space station-mother ship that might not require an orbit.)

83. Svarbhanu...being a demon, harasses all living creatures.

(There are myriad demon worlds as well, perhaps Reptilian or Borg-like.)

VAYU Purana, Part I, Ch. 1, Verse 93.

The stars in the form of constellations are mentioned along with the planets wherein are situated the residences of the gods who have performed meritorious acts.

These Loka worlds are all contained within this universe – the Cosmic Golden Egg known as Hiranya-garbha. The Puranas say that there are seven higher worlds and seven lower, but within these divisions are contained thousands of cities of the Nagas (serpents), Danavas (giants), Pisacas (eaters of raw flesh), and Raksasas (demons), and a multitude of other beings in a variety of possible existences.

All of these temporal illusory realities would correlate to some frequency of consciousness that was once emitted here on third dimensional planet Earth. These worlds all seem to have their own code of life that they adhere to, their own dharma, and the gods are often fond of the demons and have respect for them – when they are not at war with them, which happens repeatedly. Thus the primordial idea of **The War in the Heavens** is a frequent subject in the Sanskrit texts. These wars are often reflected here on planet Earth.

The Puranas also say that there are thousands of crores (millions) of these Cosmic Eggs!

The American Indians used to say that the Moon is a crazy man who runs all over the sky. If over time you have ever watched the Moon move across the sky, you will have noticed that every night its path changes considerably. The region of the sky that has been

displaced by the moon's eastward movement in one day is called a Nak satra (Sanskrit). *The moon passes through these Nak satras, which are all constellations. For example Arcturus, Altair, the Pleiades, Regulus, etc. and these constellations that might be identified as the source of the interfering ET races that are carrying on their interactions with humanity in terms of influencing our consciousness, offering technology in exchange for DNA, and engaging in the ongoing hybridization programs based on countless abduction reports.*

The universe is a temporal illusory hologram made up of varying frequencies as waveforms. Let's imagine that our Moon is in fact an artificial satellite designed as a sort of command center for the ETs to emit specific waveforms onto our planet, for a variety of reasons, and also to observe. The satellite could be programmed to have an orbit that would pass through the various constellations involved in order to allow their individual frequency waveforms to permeate the planet through the Moon, which as a giant emitter transmits these selected frequencies down onto our planet and us. In other words the Moon would serve as a sort of two-way interdimensional radio between Earth and these rest of the universe, specifically those 'alien' cultures that have an interest in us.

Others have suggested this idea that the Moon is a transmitter of frequencies. Perhaps in the earlier cycles of time, this operation was controlled by the more highly evolved and benevolent beings. However it may be **likely that during the Kali Yuga, command and control of the emitters on the Moon were lost to the Darkside** – an unintended consequence and side effect of the Wars in the Heavens.

Certainly these aliens would not wish to have our military in any form snooping around their technologies on the Moon. And if Ingo Swan's report is accurate, this unfriendly attitude is confirmed. Ingo Swann is the original remote view-er and worked with The Stanford Research Institute, SRI, and many government agencies for years. In his book *Penetration: The Question of Extraterrestrial and Human Telepathy*, Swann tells of his involvement with a very secret government agency that asked him to remote view the dark side of the Earth's Moon. He saw extensive buildings, roads, and human forms digging. Swann makes it very clear that **our government is**

very much intimidated by these ETs. He says to the government agent: "They've somehow got you by the balls, haven't they? That's why you are resorting to psychic perceptions...They are NOT friendly are they?"

On reflection this does not indicate that if there are in fact aliens living on our Moon, they are necessarily evil. Would you want any of the earth-side military in your house or backyard? Even if the beings are very highly evolved, say Etherians or other enlightened entities - it is realistic to imagine that they might prefer their privacy.

My understanding is that these beings do have the ability to materialize in our dimension and if there is 'solid' evidence, such as craft or other technology, then they must have either been trapped here or intentionally entered our waveform frequencies. No one has ever shown us the credible physical remains of an extraterrestrial. Yes, I have seen that film of the alien operation. But let us agree that we have been inundated with so much disinformation on all aspects of the subject of the ETs that there is very little we can believe with any confidence. If we no longer trust our governments, the blame sits directly on their shoulders for lying to us for over 50 years, when half of us have seen UFOs with our own eyes.

Every UFO that I have ever seen was either somewhat etheric in nature or its apparent 'solidity' defied natural laws by its ability to achieve instantaneous speed, or it disappeared in front of me. I assume they move in and out of our dimension. All of the 'beings' I have ever seen or been in communication with, were experienced through the Eye of my Mind, and/or were of translucent and transparent light, never solid flesh & blood beings.

So where is there any evidence that all these beings are anything other than hyper-dimensional metaphysical 'astral' entities? I doubt that any threat-assessment-minded secret government agency would have the slightest clue about metaphysical truth.

Swann also describes his encounter with a live alien in a Los Angeles supermarket and confirms that ET civilization has been infiltrating the Earth in humanoid bodies. Swann's friends warn him: "There are a lot of THEM,

you know, and many of them are bio-androids...they realize that Earth psychics are their only enemies."

The metaphysical reality seems to be that **they can and do incarnate into human bodies**, but that they are not successful at transplanting the human experience and our genome in their bodies. This universe just isn't designed that way.

The implications of these metaphysical understandings from their Sanskrit sources might lead to the conclusion that because every human being here on planet earth has spent time in the various Loka-worlds - the other dimensions as planetary realities - we are all thus in fact ETs.

This idea that there are many groupings of extraterrestrial beings all incarnating over and over here on third dimensional planet earth opens up a new perspective on the ET phenomena and can explain many mysteries. Consider how different we all are. Perhaps the racial diversity around our planet reflects these various myriad Loka-worlds, meaning the extraterrestrials on millions of other planets. This could also explain the vast complex differences in belief systems, and why so many of us sadly misunderstand and hate each other. In a sense, we really do come from different planets.

It also might explain why there is such a rush for entrainment as the various ETs groups must be calling their own to return to them when the final dissolution of this world occurs. Religions, cults, and every kind of belief system are springing up - and more will emerge the closer we get to the end. Those entities that are more conscious of their origins could be anywhere, in any institution acting upon their point of view, their agenda ---seeking to gather their own in what may be termed a **'harvesting of souls'**!

Time is simultaneous. Even when the illusion of time apparently ends, within these Loka-worlds there will still be temporal holographic durations available for the completion of residual experiences. To each his own!

Toward the close of the four yugas, in the Twilight of the Kali, the Veils begin to come down and what has been hidden is revealed.

The VAYU PURANA, Part I
Translated & Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare
Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; Delhi, 1987

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna
Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1981

The BHAGAVATA Purana Part V
Translated and Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare
Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 1978 & 1997, Delhi

*The Surrender Waveform: The Frequency of Devotion Shifts Your
Consciousness*

This universe is a temporal illusory hologram made up of waveforms of varying frequencies. The lower frequencies resonate with and produce the multiplicity of the external manifestation appearing to us through the five senses as solid matter. The higher frequencies often remain hidden within, and completely invisible to those who are limited to the five senses.

The word surrender is a strange quantity here in the west. We really don't understand or value surrender. But in love, surrender to the beloved brings everything sublime and sweet. In fact women often understand surrender better than men because it is in such a state that a woman achieves her

deepest and most life altering orgasms. For most men the word surrender evokes only weakness in warfare.

Hinduism and Sufism incorporate the ideal of devotion and surrender in mystical union. In Hinduism this type of union is called Bhakti Yoga. Bhakti means devotion and yoga means union. In Bhakti the beloved becomes the Beloved, meaning the God-within you. **Surrender to the Beloved, the God-within us, generates a frequency that opens the inner realms to us and shifts our consciousness from the temporal illusion of multiplicity to the eternal Real.**

Bhakti Yoga is a very complex topic, rarely understood in the west because the idea of sacrificing for Love no longer exists in our current consumer society. I believe that one of the reasons Bollywood cinema is rarely appreciated by a western audience is the fact that we simply don't have a paradigm of sacrifice and giving up ourselves into Love, and these ideas permeate all Indian cinema. Here in the west, we look at people who are involved in unrequited affairs of the heart as victims of their own stupidity. Certainly in practice, loving someone who brutalizes you is not to be recommended. But the ideals of sacrifice and surrender permeate Hinduism and Sufism as a means to Union with the Divine.

I sometimes wonder if anyone here in America still believes in the ideal of loving one person for a lifetime, loving even when that love is not returned. This kind of love is very rare, but all of us need and want to be loved. No matter how hard life has made us, we will each and every one long for that special someone, the one we dream of, the one we lost, or even the stranger we saw only in passing. **Alone in our solitude, deep in the shadows of memory, there is not one human being who does not treasure the ideal of love in their heart of hearts.** This is the essence of Bhakti Yoga.

It seems that the Creator has left a secret, immaculate, ever-present Longing in every human heart, yours and mine, a longing that cannot be quenched by either flesh, or wine, or ultimately by any desire. In the end, the flesh rots, the wine sours, and every desire – however sweetly fulfilled or painfully crushed – fades. This is the nature of a polarity universe. We did not intend to be trapped here by our desires for all eternity. We intended only to enjoy (BHOGA) life and move on.

It is this Longing for our Source, our Home, that remains.

This longing is in fact what compels us to love.

Immutable, untouchable and strong this ineluctable longing drives us all every day of our lives. It is in every one and every thing we ever love. We long for the God-within and this is what we see in the eyes of our first love, what we hear in the laughter of children, and what we find so entrancing about that golden sunlight dancing on soft waters. This longing is what makes us love sweet melodies, songs of heartbreak and loneliness. This longing clings to us as the 'one' we cannot forget.

When we are young, we all believe that romantic love will last forever. As we grow older and more experienced, we realize that the institution of marriage is a different energy and often quite distinct from romance. But in our lives it is romance that we all remember. **That moment when we, unaware, let down our defenses and allowed another, our beloved, into our heart and soul, that moment gave us a window, a glimpse into the Heart of our Source.**

The memory of that divine nectar and the sweetness of those feelings of Oneness are sometimes all we have to carry us, dodging the slings and arrows of outrageous fortune, through this, the valley of the shadow of death. These transforming feelings of Oneness are what seduce mystics into the hidden world of Silence and the myriad practices that promise the Return of the Beloved.

These same feelings are what draw us all to romantic songs, poetry, and films. When we see these moments of surrender, sacrifice and passionate obsession, we remember the feelings we have lost, feelings we cannot even name, a something that haunts our hearts down the trails of Time – our Beloved. This is the essence Bhakti Yoga – using this longing within us all to reach the God-within.

Sufi poetry is filled with a virtual wonderland of images of separation from and union with the Beloved, God. The Catholic mystics St. John of the Cross and St. Teresa of Avila both wrote of their ecstatic experiences of reunion with God.

*"... O night that has united the Lover with his beloved,
transforming the beloved in her Lover. Upon my flowering breast*

which I kept wholly for him alone, there he lay sleeping, and I caressing him ... I abandoned and forgot myself, laying my face on my Beloved; all things ceased; I went out from myself...”

St. John of the Cross

The idea is that only the purest, unconditional, unrelenting, focused devotion to God and Love can lead the seeker to the ecstatic states of Divine Union and liberation from the transmigration of the Soul. This kind of ideal love is valued and greatly respected in India. In fact Bhakti Yoga is recommended for the Kali Yuga because it is pure and free of the confusion of dueling dogmas.

This Divine Union through Love is always expressed in language normally used to describe what we call 'profane' love in the west. But in eastern mysticism, sacred and profane love are often interchangeable as it is understood that God is Love, and the words that describe love between two humans can also be applied to the love between an individual and God.

So what is this Bhakti devotion and divine surrender? When you are 'in love' all you think about is your lover. The memories of your lover's scent, their eyes and hair and everything about them haunt you every moment. You can only think of the hour will you be together again and resume the happiness of your union.

If you **use this same focused attention and direct it toward the God-within you, it becomes a very powerful connector.** Bhakti or devotion is the waveform frequency that will allow you to utilize your innate God-given longing to create the frequencies of Oneness in your consciousness. It is very simple: either you are focused on the God-within you or you are lost in the external temporal illusory hologram. It is like a switch, really – one or the other! That simple.

Of course, you can get confused and begin to be temporarily trapped by an image of the Beloved and forget that what you love, is you - meaning the God-within. This is the tricky part of using images. But it usually does not take long to clear up such emotional confusion.

It is **not unusual to cry a lot** as you begin to Remember the God-within you. Most of us have been in so much pain and isolation that the subtle feelings of God's eternal love can turn the coldest personality into a melting teary eyed blob of bliss. Not such a bad place to be!

Feelings are what generate the frequencies that allow us to reconnect to Isness, because God is LOVE - like the ultimate unified field theory.

If you want Love – know that God is Love!

Frustrated Desire turns to Anger & Traps us in the Temporal Illusory Hologram

According to Hindu metaphysics the nature of life is desire, KAMA. Life is not merely suffering as some say, but desire (*kama*) and enjoyment (*bhoga*) experienced through guna-maya. Eventually our fulfilled desires begin to bore us or turn sour in one way or another – as the current saying 'been there, done that' indicates.

The Kali Yuga, our current cycle of time, the Age of Conflict & Confusion is highly conducive to anger. Anyone who isn't angry is probably asleep! Who wouldn't be angry as you become aware of the ever-increasing worldwide insanity in this frequency of time when 'kings are thieves, and thieves are kings' and 'people prefer false ideas'? **But anger is a big trap for your consciousness.**

In the Kali Yuga our desires and dreams often go unfulfilled and unrealized. We are tempted, seduced and enticed to allow the demonic energies of anger to take over our consciousness and delude us, drawing us ever further down into the sticky web-like confusion of the temporal illusory hologram.

Chapter Three in the Bhagavad Gita reveals the nature of anger and how to release your consciousness from anger's imprisoning tentacles. Anger

(*krodhas*) is the companion of arrogance and pride. Anger occurs when we don't get what we want. **Anger contaminates the intellect and our ability to discern energy levels.** Anger effectively and efficiently deludes us and in our confusion, we blame someone else – like our parents, the boss, the government, the new world order, or those ominous secret societies. We seek revenge on the external rather than looking within.

This 'deluding & confusing' of consciousness by anger could be precipitated by the loss of any desire, anything, a job or money. But let us take the classic poignant example of losing your lover to another. Your pain at being rejected, abandoned, and made to feel 'less-than' consumes you. As these feelings build, along with your fears of being alone, your anger often becomes directed at the person who stole your beloved and their image enrages you. **Fear and anger are two expressions of the same frequency waveform.**

You suffer every variety of anger, jealousy, self-pity, etc. You alone suffer. More than likely, the newly paired ones are off in their own hologram having the time of their lives, while you are holding onto anger or more accurately, anger holds you in its pernicious steadfast grasp. Your hologram transforms into **your own personal pity-party** with just you and your demons hanging out together!

Displaying your anger or sharing it with (the unlucky) others only seems to feed the flames of your rage. The Bhagavad Gita says that **anger is an insatiable fire that can never be satisfied.** This burden skillfully and proficiently destroys the peaceful (*sattva*) frequencies of your consciousness. Anger deflects any chance you might have for happiness - not only in this world, but also in the next as like attracts like.

Your SELF/ATMA, the God-within becomes more difficult to access because your anger makes your consciousness increasingly dense. Anger interferes with the silencing of the mind and veils the Real - the still small voice within.

The SELF/ATMA is the Real and connects with Its creation through the intellect, the mind, the five senses and their objects --- in that order. The SELF is not the illusion of multiplicity, which is but a reflection in the mind of external objects as perceived through the five senses.

The SELF, the Soul, the One that dwells in the Heart is eternal, not a temporal polarity. **ATMA is never disturbed or deluded by anything.** Thus **anger is false** and only resides within the frequency waveforms of the illusion. Anger is experienced through guna-maya, the temporal data-collecting vehicle that the small-identity ego-self falsely identifies as the real you.

Therefore remember and realize the Illusion of Separation. Know that you never lost anything or anyone. Everything belongs to the eternal Real, the God-within.

In trust, surrender everything – especially your anger – up into the God-within you. Anger is delusion based on the illusion of separation. It is insatiable and will bind you into the temporal illusory hologram.

Abhinavagupta's Commentary on the Bhagavad Gita

GITARTHA SAMGRAHA

Translated from Sanskrit with Introduction & Notes by Boris Marjanovic

Indica Books; 2004, Varanasi India

We are the Borg: The Temporal Illusory Hologram is Insentient

Did you ever have the overwhelming feeling that the universe is completely indifferent to your personal strivings and tragedies? Well, you were quite correct. The temporal illusory manifested holographic universe is insentient, meaning lacking feeling or consciousness. The hologram we mistakenly accept as solid reality is comparable to a primordial, megalithic, cosmic computer program that is set on automatic and simply runs its course through the Four Cycles of Time.

The external illusion, produced by Prakriti's *guna-maya*, has no feelings or 'consciousness' in the sense that we assign to human consciousness. Prakriti simply follows her Cosmic Programs from one Yuga to the next. The Wheel of Life contains myriad worlds, vast wheels within wheels that are set to run eternally with or without our consent and approval.

Prakriti's *guna-maya* is an insentient program - subtle beyond ordinary comprehension - that incessantly transforms the signals received in the mind via the five senses as they *operate on their objects*. This phrase 'operate on their objects' refers to the idea that we each perceive the external world through our unique individual *gunas* and therefore all 'objects' are modified accordingly by the current predisposition and character of our senses. When we perceive these objects, we do not see what is there. We only see through the 'lens' of our own *gunas*.

These objects are those 10,000 things we are always observing, evaluating, and desiring. Those things we become so attached to, things that we steal and kill for, that eventually break our dreams and hearts – **illusory 'things' that hold us deluded in the hologram**. Prakriti is aloof and indifferent to our precious attachments, as she has neither feelings nor consciousness.

Sentience and consciousness are found within, in Purusha, your Spirit-Soul, Self-Atman. The power of Love is beneath the illusions generated by *guna-maya*. Love is the only Real. These feelings of Love are not those of possession and sentiment - which are as easily lost to the fickle mind, as they were acquired. Real feelings of Love are unconditional, unselfish, and do not fade with time. When we are cut off from the God-within, we are cut off from the eternal and true power of Love.

We are the Borg

Ironically it is we humans that are becoming the robots we fear. As we descend further down into the lower frequencies and density of the Kali Yuga, we are more and more cut off from any awareness of the God-within, of Purusha (our soul) and Self-Atman. Without access to the healing and nurturing feelings of Love, we harden and develop robot-like behavior. This is why with each passing day it feels as if our world has become more heartless.

Without Love to hold us in the light of truth (*sattva*), we are more easily programmed by deceptive propaganda and sick advertising. Without Love, we give in to our obsessive selfish drives and compulsions that condone the current phrases so symptomatic of the darkside – phrases such as greed is good, calling someone less fortunate a loser, it's all about me, etc. We become **isolated self-absorbed robotic fools**.

Cut off from the Spirit within, this kind of self-centered narcissism leads to brave-new-world tyranny and the Rise of the Insentient Machine as a paradigm for life and living. It may be that the final years of the Kali will be a truly terrible *new world order* controlled by inconscient tyrants. We may find ourselves trapped in a loveless world, each of us, all desperately focused only on the empty shell of our own fragile, brittle, and feeble small identity-self egos. A world without Love, where petty cruelty and inhumane self-interest is accepted as the ideal, would hardly be worth living in.

Fortunately such a world could not survive for long – although it might seem an eternity to those imprisoned in it. Such a heartless diseased structure would have an inherent and terminal flaw of fatal weakness. A world without Love would soon collapse, implode, and crumble of its own frailty. **The small identity-self ego has no real power.** Just ask Ozymandias. The Yugas will come and go leaving no trace of the tyrannical and deluded polarity illusions of those who in fear became nothing more than robotic slaves to their own *gunas*. Only Love is real power and only the Real - the Self-Atman, the Spirit within us all - has that power.

The unreal never is.

The Real never ceases to be.

Bhagavad Gita, 2-16

Without Remembrance (*SMARANA*) of the Self-Atman within, the small identity-self ego can only operate within the confines of Prakriti's insentient machine. The Wheels of Time (*KALA*) are eternally unstoppable, unrelenting wheels within wheels. The ego, that falsely imagines itself to be separate from Isness, is helpless to do anything but continue to be swept along in *MAYA*'s waves (*SAMSARA*), her endless production of frequency waveforms. Only when the ego **realizes that it's going no-where** and surrenders totally to the God-within, the Self-Atman, can you access the

Love that has always been flowing within you and all around you – ubiquitous!

Wow and WAH (*Hindi for wow*)! ***This is some 'sport' the Creator devised for Itself to Play in – is it not?***

Ozymandias

*I met a traveler from an antique land
Who said: Two vast and trunkless legs of stone
Stand in the desert. Near them, on the sand,
Half sunk, a shattered visage lies, whose frown,
And wrinkled lip, and sneer of cold command,
Tell that its sculptor well those passions read,
Which yet survive, stamped on these lifeless things,
The hand that mocked them, and the heart that fed,
And on the pedestal these words appear:*

*"My name is Ozymandias, King of Kings:
Look upon my works, ye Mighty, and despair!"
Nothing beside remains. Round the decay
Of that colossal wreck, boundless and bare
The lone and level sands stretch far away.
-Percy Bysshe Shelley, 1792-1822*

The Bhagavad Gita

*Translated from the Sanskrit with Notes, Comments & Introduction By
Swami Nikhilananda, 1944
Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center, 1992*

SAMKHYA KARIKA of ISVARA KRSNA

*With the Tattva Kaumudi of Sri Vacaspati Misra
Translated by Swami Virupakshananda
Sri Ramakrishna Math Printing Press, Madras India*

The Concept of Apavarga in Samkhya Philosophy
Dr. K.P. Kesavan Nampoothiri
NAG Publishers; 1990, Delhi

'Mounted on a Machine': The Wheels of Time & Maya

In the Bhagavad Gita [18-61] Krishna tells Arjuna that the Lord of all creatures dwells in their hearts (*HRDDESE TISTHATI*), and that by the Power of the Lord's MAYA each of us is attached to a machine-like mechanism termed *YANTRA RUDHANI* in Sanskrit, which literally translates as **we are "mounted on a machine"**. Each of us is held, fixed and attached to one of these machine-like wheels by the creative power of MAYA-Illusion, that causes all beings to revolve throughout Time (*KALA*).

This sheds light on why we all feel so helplessly compelled by our own nature to repeat foolishly destructive behaviour patterns, even though time and time again we have vowed to change. **If self-help books worked there would not be so many of them.**

Our individual souls (*ATMAN*) dwell in the holographic forms of our subtle bodies. **Each of these forms has their own unique predestined cosmic pattern.** Anyone who has ever seen an (accurately drawn) astrological birth chart will easily understand this concept. It is as if the forms of all people throughout time are always in existence, waiting like a blueprint or matrix to be entered into by an individual soul.

These holographic forms reflect the Cycles of Time. In other words there would be subtle bodies appropriate to each specific cycle of time, from the Krita through the Kali. In the Krita Yuga (the Golden Era) our subtle body would not have as yet settled down into any concept of apparent solidity. We experience that cycle of time in something closer to 'light bodies'.

God/Isness is all frequency waveforms and is analogous to a ubiquitous ocean of consciousness that permeates everything, and **simultaneously** projects portions of Itself into the temporal illusory hologram. The Creator's

energy eternally flows into the always changing, mutating and transforming holographic matrix made up of preconceived and predestined forms – such as you and me. Krishna calls the human body the **‘field’** (*KShETRAM*). He tells Arjuna that the God-within, the Self/Atman is the ‘guide’ to your field (Bhagavad Gita 13-1).

For the sake of imagining the idea graphically, I visualize these forms to be **highly complex and subtle holographic crystals that our souls manifest through**. These crystals are somewhat predestined in the sense that our part in the divine Play is loosely ‘written’ for us as the actors who will inhabit them. This weaves into the doctrine of karma that programs the basic role of the forms before we enter our bodies at birth. However there are some 25 possible variations in each Manvantara according to the Sanskrit Puranic texts.

Maya is like a dream or the jugglery of a conjuror. It pulls and stretches the world...

Brahma Purana 127.20

The Power of the Lord’s MAYA is revealed by an intriguing story in the Brahma Purana [121.44-56]. Narada is said to be a celestial sage and the son of the god Brahma. Narada had pleased the god Vishnu and therefore asked him for the boon of knowing MAYA.

Vishnu tells Narada to “sink unto the water and you will know MAYA.” Narada then “dipped himself under water” and was transformed into the daughter of a king. Narada lives the life of this woman who grows up, marries, and has children, and experiences “unsurpassed pleasures” - and inevitably grief as her husband, father, brothers, sons and grandsons are killed in a terrible battle. She herself builds the funeral pyre and in her great misery jumps into it.

“She was then transformed again into the sage Narada. The fire too assumed the pure luster of cool crystal. The full lake appeared and he [Narada] came out of it.”

The Lord Vishnu laughingly says to Narada, “Who is your son? Tell me, O great sage. With your senses gone whom do you bewail?” Thus Vishnu makes it clear to Narada that in the blink of an eye the power of MAYA has placed this enlightened being into an entire lifetime during which even one as great as the sage Narada had no memory of his true self. Vishnu goes on to say that **even the gods cannot “comprehend this incomprehensible Maya.”**

I like this story because not only does it illustrate how powerful Maya is, but it also gives us a feeling that time is non-existent outside of the temporal illusory hologram. The fact that Narada goes under water to have this experience is most appropriate as bodies of water are analogous to the vast spectrum of frequency waveforms that constitute consciousness.

We exist in an ocean of consciousness, and over and over throughout the Four Cycles of Time we – as a portion and piece of Isness – enter into these holographic crystal forms, our bodies, or as I like to call them, data-collecting vehicles. These vehicles are, in a manner beyond the comprehension of our ordinary mind, subtly pre-programmed to manifest in specific patterns. God binds Himself in the temporal illusory hologram by the Power of MAYA, which operates through the three GUNAS.

How can we who are bound by Prakriti’s MAYA and deluded in our limited state of consciousness – falsely believing that we are separate from Isness, our SELF, the God-within - hope to overpower the power of the Lord’s MAYA?

In fact what do we ever do? The truth is that we are merely the observer of the actions generated by *GUNA-MAYA*. As Krishna tells Arjuna – **you are not the doer** (Bhagavad Gita 5-8). It is only the five senses operating on their objects by the power of guna-maya.

The great genius Kashmir Shaivite Abhinavagupta puts it very clearly in the statement **“I DO NOT ACT AT ALL”**.

So what freedom do you have and how can you make the return Home? When you are weary of having endless experiences in 100s of Manvantaras in 1000s of bodies, **you have the freedom to turn inward and Remember that it was you who bound yourself in the webs of MAYA.**

You also have the freedom to choose in every moment what actions will bring you closer to the realization and feeling of Oneness – or on the other hand to choose those actions and thoughts which will further separate you from that, your original state. Actions and thoughts that are ‘good’ will contribute to a higher consciousness, and thus draw you into the frequency waveform known as *SATTVA*. This state is represented by purity and a serene, calm, focused state of non-attachment and compassion.

When you fall into thoughts that push you down into the lower frequency waveform of Separation, or take actions that are ‘bad’ or ‘evil’, you can learn to feel it immediately. These impure frequencies are the ones of agitation, discomfort, and compulsion that descend and spiral downward into further separation, disease, and death.

It is your choice in every moment. Here in the Kali Yuga Time moves very quickly and you will immediately feel the effects of the choices you make. Your primary freedom is to turn back inward to that which you are and have always been and **surrender the delusional thought that you are the “DOER” of anything** (Bhagavad Gita 5-8).

As Krishna says: MAM EKAM SHARANAM VRAJA

Take refuge in Me alone – meaning, the God-within you!

It will be the purity of your intention and the intensity of your total surrender to your own Being – the only Real - that will open the floodgates of Grace and Remembrance. Such *bring-you-Home* Grace will begin the process of lifting the Veil of your self-imposed bondage in the illusion of MAYA. Grace will reveal the Real beneath the appearance of multiplicities in this the temporal illusory hologram we know as Life.

If you are asking yourself why The Creator would make such a universe as this one is, think of it as the supreme and ultimate Adventure! Isness is infinite eternal bliss consciousness – Love. Forever knowing Its own Real nature and never deluded by Prakriti’s Guna-Maya, Isness dives into the time/space continuum for, as the Sanskrit texts say “sport”!

The adventure must be wonderful in the Krita or Golden Age. We eat from those nectar cups that grow on enormous trees and **we manifest whatever we desire in the moment we think of it.** The Sanskrit texts say that we spend most of our time in meditation in the Krita Yuga. My own intuition is that this is because we are enjoying various sublimely ecstatic states of union, as our consciousness is still aware of its Oneness with the God-within us all.

As we move through the four yugas, there is still much to be enjoyed. My feeling is that the Treta Yuga is the period of time when women are in our glory, because this is the era of the Hearth. In the Dvapara Yuga the Sacred Warrior protects Dharma, wisdom and truth as is well documented in the epic text the Mahabharata. We can only imagine the pure hearts, the greatness, and heroic deeds of such courageous, knowledgeable, and refined men and their exemplary, steadfast, and virtuous women. This must have been an amazing time when men still had integrity and fought within specific sacred laws only to protect truth.

Of course now we are here in the Kali Yuga and lately, certainly no one would claim this to be a fun time – unless they were on one of those serotonin inhibitors. But in spite of its horrors, **the Kali offers the opportunity for enlightenment and Remembrance of the God-within with the least effort.** And amazingly according to the Bhagavata Purana, many souls actually look forward to a Kali Yuga for it offers them the experience of immersing themselves in ecstatic Devotion to God in the form of Bhakti Yoga.

Certainly the Kali is the tough time when the Creator – who has wrapped Itself in Maya and intentionally sunk down into delusion – tests Itself and waits to see which parts of Itself, amongst the multitude of Souls that are God expressing in the temporal illusory hologram, will in fact perform the astonishing miracle of waking up.

It must be like seeing the dearest child or the lover you adore succeed at long last! The joy of watching someone you love overcome obstacles and fulfill their potential is something we can all understand. If we are capable of such

a loving participation in the happiness of our loved ones, can God's happiness be any less?

Surely it must be that the Creator rejoices and fills the firmament with harmonies of sweet bliss the moment any Soul turns inward and begins to Remember the Truth. In the Uddhava Gita Krishna says that these beings '**sanctify the world**' – which to my mind means that they bring the Light of God as Truth back into the darkness we are now living in.

Here in the Kali Yuga, we have not as evolved as the deluded propagandists who work for the world's tyrants want us to believe. Is progress really measured by more manufactured 'things' to consume? We are in fact living in the most dense and solid and unenlightened phase of the four cycles. All of our attempts to control nature have been mired in greed and are leading up to the final Dissolution of the world. As Rene Guenon says, the end of a world is merely the end of an illusion - and in this kalpa, the 454th illusion.

So what can you do, now as we are in the Twilight of the Kali Yuga? **You can wake up!** You can cease and desist from weeping and wailing about the dastardly deeds of the ratzoid tyrants who have taken over the world and are destroying the planet. In a way, it's their job. Someone has to pull the Veil tighter and tighter, and draw us further and further down into density until no one can any longer bear it - and everyone at last begins to ask the big questions.

You have the freedom, right now, today, this very moment, to turn within and embrace the God-within you. You can surrender your small frail identity-self ego that is more than likely making your life miserable anyway, right up into the God-within you. **It belongs to God.** You didn't create your ego or the three GUNAS that the Lord's MAYA runs through you. Give it back to its rightful owner. **Surrender what you don't need, in any case.** Surrender into the Ocean of SELF, the only Real and find everything you have always wanted.

If you do this you will be accomplishing the single most important and valuable goal of Life. Your realizations will by osmosis radiate out to everyone around you, and they in turn will touch others, and so on and so on. **And one fine day even the tyrants will awaken to the fact that God is within them.** Perhaps they will say something patently absurd, like "I forgot!"

Then those who have Remembered and want to leave this 'sport' will move onto to other universes, and those who make the choice to stay or are still deeply mired in the illusion can look forward to another exciting, challenging, and compelling adventure in the coming Golden Age. There are no losers here. Everyone is God!

In Hindu metaphysics time is cyclical and each period of manifestation is called a KALPA of Brahma, equivalent to 4.32 billion human years.

The KALPA is subdivided into 14 MANVANTARAS.

We are now in the seventh MANVANTARA of this KALPA.

Each MANVANTARA is divided into 71 MAHA-YUGAS of 4,320,000 years each.

We are in the 28th MAHA-YUGA of this MANVANTARA.

Each MAHA-YUGA is made up of four yugas

Each Yuga is preceded by a period of a dawn and followed by a period of twilight. [Linga Purana 1.4.3-6]

The BRAHMA PURANA, Part III

Translated & Annotated by a Board of Scholars

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 1986; Delhi, India

The BHAGAVATA PURANA

Translated and Annotated by Ganesh Vasudeo Tagare, M.A., PhD

Parts 1-5

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 1976/1992; Delhi, India

Abhinavagupta's Commentary on the Bhagavad Gita

GITARTHA SAMGRAHA

Translated from Sanskrit with Introduction & Notes by Boris Marjanovic

Indica Books; 2004, Varanasi India

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata

A Bilingual Edition
Translated & Edited by J.A.B. van Buitenen
The University of Chicago Press, 1981

The Bhagavad Gita
Translated from the Sanskrit with Notes, Comments & Introduction By
Swami Nikhilananda, 1944
Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center, 1992

The Bhagavad Gita
Translated by Winthrop Sargeant
State University of New York Press, 1994

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna
Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati
Ulysses Press, 2002

Essence of the Exact Reality or PARAMARTHASARA of Abhinavagupta
English Translation & notes by Dr. B.N. Pandit
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd. 1991

Identifying with Higher Consciousness Frequency Waveforms

This universe is made up of a vast spectrum of frequencies. As you **'Become'** more enlightened you lift the frequencies of your consciousness to correlate and harmonize with the One, the universal Soul, *PARAMATMAN*. This is somewhat analogous to being in a rather magical cosmic elevator – the door opens on the exact 'floor' that your consciousness is in harmony with and corresponds to.

Sacred words carry the frequency of the Purity of the Real. This is why chanting **the sounds of certain sacred syllables will actually lift up your consciousness** - if you say them with a focused heart and mind. Such sacred words produce more effective results based on and relative to how focused your consciousness is in the moment you are saying them.

When you utter these sounds with all your heart, the power of their vibrational frequencies is more readily experienced and felt. This is why words such as OM are recommended to the aspirant – they actually affect you. This extends to the sacred words, chants and mantras in all belief systems.

The Sanskrit Puranic texts are numerous and contain everything from the more erudite and wonderful philosophy of SAMKHYA, to truly fantastic colorful other-worldly tales that defy all logic, and the wildest descriptions of heavens & hells anyone could ever dream of or imagine. The stories in the Puranas are better than any Marvel comic book, while simultaneously they are filled with deeply inspiring metaphysical thoughts. I love them!

Often these Puranic texts promise that whoever hears or reads or recites or memorizes such and such a text will go to a specific heaven for a number of years or – even better - will be enlightened, liberated and released from this binding temporal illusory hologram. As a westerner I was often amused and perplexed by such ‘sales’ techniques. But then over time I actually found that the more I read these books, the better I felt.

Frankly I just enjoy reading them. I love their descriptions of the myriad LOKA worlds and their inhabitants who fly around in aerial ships (VIMANAS). But what was amazing and simply a fact was that I felt better for having read them. **These texts indeed do carry a frequency, a higher consciousness that the reader receives even unconsciously.** And the more I read them, the more noticeable this became.

This kind of psychic osmosis applies to the stories of Krishna’s life. Krishna encourages his devotees to repeatedly tell each other the stories of his birth, childhood friends, his love for the cowherd girls, and various incidents in which he overcame all odds and with superhuman powers killed heinous demons. To the western mind or anyone who was not brought up on these stories, they are naturally regarded as perhaps interesting, even amusing ‘myths’ and categorically disregarded.

This was my initial reaction to these action-packed tales of Krishna’s incarnation. But because of my love for Krishna’s Bhagavad Gita, I found that I enjoyed reading them especially in the five volumes of *the Bhagavata Puranas* and **the more I read them, the more I felt somehow purified by**

them. I would read a few pages before going to sleep at night, and I began to notice how my mind often felt that sublime and at times hard-to-earn stillness one seeks in meditation simply from reading poetic lines about Krishna's lotus eyes.

I was getting the frequency from the words of the text. This same principle applied to my repeating the names of the various aspects of God that I felt an affinity with. I began to realize that all these names hold a specific frequency in consciousness. The more intently I identified myself with them, the more my own consciousness expanded, as it correlated and merged with these waveforms that are the encoded principles of the universal cosmology.

For example when I think of Krishna I feel the frequency of God Realized in human form, which is often termed 'Christ Consciousness' here in the west. For me the word Vasudeva represents the God-within my heart. Vishnu is that which is ubiquitous and permeates everything - and so on.

This effect is of course not limited to the Sanskrit cosmology. I'm certain that you all have sacred words that are meaningful to you, words that represent the metaphysical principles of the universe, words that will allow you to access higher states of consciousness through your identification with their frequency.

Because I have been following this path long protected by and now so generously given to the world by India and her Hinduism, I have become very attached to the Gayatri Mantra. The words are Sanskrit and it took me at least a week to learn the mantra by heart without having to read it.

This mantra has many meanings and endless possible effects on your consciousness. It has been my personal experience that the Gayatri Mantra really does seem to clear the mind to receive a higher truth. In the Bhagavad Gita Krishna says that of all the metered verses in the Vedas, he is the Gayatri.

So here is the Gayatri (*pronounced Gai-ah-tree*) Mantra, with my sincerely very humble attempt to phonetically recreate the sound for you:

om bhûr bhuvah svahah

OM bhu-er boo vah sw(v)a hah

om tat savitur vareNyaM

OM tat sahv ee tour vah reign yum

bhargo devasya dhîmahî

Baha-har go day vas say dee mah hee

dhiyo yo nah prachodayât

Dee-yo yo nah prah cho dai ah te

*That eternal flux of Vast Intelligence,
which comes as a distributed radiance of light,
is indeed worthy of adoration.
May that ever impel our own thinking forward.*

The above is only one of many possible translations and came from:
RGVEDA for the Layman, Translated with Commentary by Shyam Ghosh

<http://www.inannareturns.com/articles/rgv.htm>

There are many websites on the Gayatri Mantra and some allow you to listen to the chant to get pronunciations, which do differ by the way. There are at least three CDs that you can buy of the Gayatri. Anradha Paudwal's pristine soprano voice renders a lovely version; Hariharan (also a Bollywood singer) has a somewhat slower version with a group of singers. Both are excellent!

Try NEHAFLIX or India Weekly online under ‘religious’ or ‘devotional’ music.

The Puranic texts are available here in the USA from South Asia Books online in Columbia, Missouri. My favorites so far are the Bhagavata, the Brahma, the Siva, the Linga, and the Vayu Puranas. The volumes are reasonably and inexpensively published by Motilal Banarsidass in Delhi; the published series apparently is a UNESCO collection.

The Sanskrit texts are an ocean of wisdom.

As it says in the Motilal Banarsidass series of translations of the Puranas:

“The purest gems lie hidden in the bottom of the ocean or in the depth of the rocks. One has to dive into the ocean or delve into the rocks to find them out.”

The Universe Within You & The Cosmic Being

The temporal illusory hologram we call Life in this universe is an insentient program. Only the God-within, ATMAN-Self is sentient.

The human being is comparable to a sort of data-collecting vehicle (my term) and is *microcosmic* meaning that each of us is the duplicate of the much larger *macrocosmic* form known as the Cosmic Being. Within that Being is a sort of ‘Mother Board’ (*PRAKRITI*) that generates the temporal illusory hologram. **Prakriti’s GUNAS run every creature in the universe from gods to demons as well as us humans.**

All the worlds in this universe are within us, just as the entire hologram is contained in all of its parts.

What is here is there, what is not here is nowhere.
-VISHVASARA Tantra

Our individual holograms are emitted from these microcosmic versions of the universe via our data-collecting vehicles. Our mind accesses the memory that stores data and program instructions. The mind is discerning and similar to the central processing unit that carries out program instructions to the central nervous system that sends signals to and from the brain as the input and the output device.

India's traditional metaphysical system, SAMKHYA, defines the mind as both as sensory organ and a motor organ. The mind presides over the sensory organs and the motor organs. Its special characteristic is **discernment**. VASANA is the 'tendency or innate disposition' that creates memory.

The mind is programmed or rather influenced by the ego, which is termed AHAMKARA is Sanskrit. Once the mind has sorted the incoming data, the ego (AHAMKARA) moves in to "appropriate" whatever has been discerned. Traditional SAMKHYA explains the nature of the ego by a set of phrases I find amusing:

"I alone preside over what has been discerned by the mind."

"I am entitled to this."

"All these objects are for my use."

"There is no one else entitled to it."

"I alone exist."

In SAMKHYA the intellect is distinct from the mind. The intellect is termed the *Buddhi* Principle (not the person Buddha). According to SAMKHYA this *Buddhi* intellect principle goes into action when it ascertains what should be done as a reaction to the data the mind has discerned after the ego has made its appropriation.

The *Buddhi* Principle is also insentient. However its close proximity to and relationship with Spirit (*PURUSHA*) gives the *Buddhi* the 'appearance' of being sentient.

This *Buddhi* Principle seems to be the only function within the data-collecting vehicle **capable of providing us with anything close to Free Will.** The *Buddhi*'s ascertainment of what is to be done, what duty (dharma is the term used) is to be performed, is considered to be an act of Will. Thus it is the *Buddhi* that is programmed with the capacity to recognize the mechanics of our state of 'bondage' in the illusion and through recognition we therefore have the opportunity to liberate our consciousness.

The software programs that run this temporal illusory hologram are eternal. Even when the universe is in a state of ‘dissolution’ these programs exist as **subliminal impressions**, latent and waiting for the re-emergence of the world in the next four cycles of time.

Thus the temporal illusory hologram is made up of insentient programs, which are eternal. They appear to move our consciousness through the four cycles of time. In the microcosm of our bodies there are numerous circuits, centers of consciousness that control the software that runs the body.

Some of these programs are ‘on automatic’ – like breathing or blood flow. While others allow us the opportunity to control our thoughts and bodily functions. These **circuits are stations of power and intelligence that can be seen in the chakra system of the subtle body with the inner-eye** (the eye of the mind or heart) as light - incessantly moving, spinning, revolving, spewing colors of pulsating light.

In the Krita Yuga, the Golden Age, we are well aware of our part in this creation. We understand how these circuit stations of power operate because, back in our state of Oneness, we as the Self-ATMAN created them. Their function is to manifest whatever we want into the hologram. Thus in that initial cycle of time we do not, for example, need to labor to grow our food.

But as the Krita Age flows on into the Treta Yuga, we begin moving into the process of Forgetting who we are. Our bodies become ever more dense, as our consciousness sinks down into the appearance of solidity.

Only by analogy with its own form can the mind depict what lies beyond itself. The outward world is but an appearance, a reflected image – the only thing real is the mirror.

-Alain Danielou; The Gods of India

As it would be most natural for us to imagine things in our own form, we begin to anthropomorphize these spherical lights - the forms of consciousness that in reality are only these circuit stations (the chakras) - into beings and finally into *devas*, gods, or DEVATA.

“The Vedic gods represent the different centers of activity in the brain and the spinal chord. ... the Vedic Rishis (Seers) were well acquainted with the normal

working of the nervous system in the body – its physiology lies hidden in the mysteries of the Vedas.”

-Dr. V.G. Rele; ‘The Vedic Gods’ (Apavarga in Samkhya)

These gods are in actuality the spherical circuitries of consciousness we ourselves designed and placed in the subtle body’s system of chakras to regulate exchanges of energies via a master plan. For example Varuna is the god for taste and the tongue; the gods Agni and Savitri are important sources of light; Indra is the god of PRANA (life-energies) and the INDRIYA are the senses – and so on.

The word *chakra* is Sanskrit for wheel. These centers turn and spin. The chakras are also often seen and described as the Lotus. These centers or chakras correspond to the entire spectrum of all frequency waveforms in the universe and their correlative hierarchal worlds, that is each a reflection of the specific degrees of that spectrum.

By the end of the Treta Yuga delusion sets in generating great confusion. We forget who and what these ‘gods’ are. The memory that **they are symbols encoded to represent the powers and functions of the subtle and physical bodies**, along with the ability to create whatever we want, rapidly becomes distorted and lost.

We humans made these gods “real” and began to feel that we were subservient to them. We felt that we needed to worship them and sacrifice to them to have our desires fulfilled, something we once did for ourselves.

The more we accepted these ‘deities’ as entities external to us, the more the Phantasmal Hierarchies grew. The more we worshipped external gods, by making sacrifices and offerings to these entities – who we created and are within us – **the more energy we transferred to their temporal illusory holograms, their Loka worlds**. Thus the gods grew in power and in number until in the Dvapara Yuga, they began to dominate us.

Bhagavad Gita 7. 24: “... god worshippers go to the gods.”

When you worship the gods, you get recycled through the myriad worlds back into human bodies lifetime after lifetime. No matter how lovely or long your visit is in a particular heaven or even as an angel, **eventually your ‘merit’**

runs out - and you return to incarnate here in flesh & blood to face once again the polarities of pleasure and pain.

Liberation (MOKSHA) from the perpetual cycles of rebirth is attained only through a return to the original state of Oneness with Self-ATMAN, the God-within.

In the Dvapara Yuga, we could still 'see' these illusions we had generated. Thus there are countless stories – what we now in our complete confusion call mythology – concerning the interaction of humans with gods and out-of-this-world beings.

*When the Kali Yuga moved in on us and literally 'cooked' our consciousness - due to the fact that **the way we experience time changes in each Yuga** - most of us lost our ability to 'see' the myriad worlds.*

They are very much still with us.

*SAMKHYA KARICA of ISVARA KRSNA
With the Tattva Kaumudi of Sri Vacaspati Misra
Translated by Swami Virupakshananda
Sri Ramakrishna Math Printing Press, Madras India*

*Prakriti in Samkhya-Yoga
Material principle, Religious Experience, Ethical Implications
Knut A. Jacobsen, 1999
Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 2002, Delhi*

*The Concept of Apavarga in Samkhya Philosophy
Dr. K.P. Kesavan Nampoothiri
NAG Publishers; 1990, Delhi*

*Origin and Development of the Samkhya System of Thought
Pulinbihari Chakravarti , MA ; 1951
Oriental Books Reprint Corporation; 1975, New Delhi*

Retrieving Samkhya History-An Ascent from Dawn to Meridian
Lallanji Gopal
D.K. Printworld (P) Limited; 2000, New Delhi

The Samkhya Philosophy
Translated by Nandalal Sihnā; 1915
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers; 2003, New Delhi

Man and His Becoming According to the Vedānta
Rene Guenon, 1925
Sophia Perennis; 2001, NY

Studies in Hinduism
Rene Guenon, 1966
Sophia Perennis; 2001, NY

The Gods of India: Hindu Polytheism
Alain Danielou, 1964
Inner Traditions, 1985

*While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
and the Destiny of Mankind*
Alain Danielou
Inner Traditions, 1987

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1981

***“All Such Theories are Mere Suppositions & Imaginary
Concepts of Thinkers”***

Once you begin to consider the nature of your relationship to the universe and the origin of both, it is quite natural to want to systematize your findings to both share and clarify. Ever since we lost the memory of our absolute nature, we began this process.

In the Hindu tradition this was done through the enlightened inner revelations of great seers, the Rishis and others. *SAMKHYA* is an amazing repository of such thoughts and has influenced almost every philosophical and metaphysical system in India's great history.

When you read these books you become aware that there are differences of opinion and arguments concerning the sequence and mechanics of Prakriti's manifestation of the universe and her relationship to Purusha (the Soul). One venerable scholar even calls another a blockhead!

While I was at first disturbed by these differences of opinion, I realized the truth from reading Abhinavagupta's *PARAMARTHASARA* – a Sanskrit word which means the real truth!

Abhinavagupta, the enlightened genius Shaivite, plainly states that **all such theories are “mere suppositions and imaginary concepts of thinkers.”**

Why? Because – **“No diversity is the real truth.”**

27. The Buddhist thinkers maintain that the constant flow of momentary consciousness is the only reality. The Vedic thinkers say that the single self, penetrating inside pervading, directing and governing all minds, is the ultimate reality.

Some Upanishadic thinkers take the power of animation as the ultimate truth, while other such thinkers say that one universal ATMAN, shining as all phenomena, is the only reality. Some other thinkers take either the psycho-physical organism or the generalities or lastly the individual as the ultimate truth.

But all such theories are merely dialectical speculations useful in discussions and debates. None among such entities has a real

existence, as all these are mere suppositions and imaginary concepts of thinkers.

28. In the same way that matters like piety and sin, heaven and hell, birth and death, pleasure and pain... and so on, do never exist in reality, but appear in the Self on account of delusion (MAYA).

No diversity is the real truth. Its existence is simply apparent. It shines in the ATMAN as reflections shine in a mirror. All this appears to be a bonded being on account of the delusion caused by MAYA.

As I consider Abhinavagupta's enlightenment to be beyond question, I feel I can draw certain conclusions from his emphatic statements:

*There is Oneness and (my term) non-Oneness or apparent multiplicity.

*The domain of non-Oneness (PRAKRITI) is the 'appearance' of transitory multiplicity in the form of the temporal illusory hologram and its matrix (both produced by Prakriti's GUNA-MAYA).

*Therefore the mechanics of this multiplicity can be described in many diverse ways depending on the consciousness of the experiencer.

Throughout the four Cycles of Time we all have recognizable differences in the way we perceive life. Our holograms are not identical, as I am sure you have noticed. Thus when any one of us goes traveling into the inner worlds of our Soul, we all come up with our own versions of how the universe is constructed and manifested. None of which are any more real than the temporal illusory hologram itself - and none of which is any more real than another. However some do have a higher consciousness and are more useful than others.

Each is a product of the individual's consciousness based on his or her state of balance among the three gunas. Prakriti's GUNA-MAYA manifestations are all a part of the illusion of multiplicity - even when they are grand and enlightening illusory thoughts.

If it is true, as Abhinavagupta says, that all such theories are “mere suppositions and imaginary concepts of thinkers” then why should you read these wonderfully arcane and often complex metaphysical systems that take great pains to delineate the mechanics of consciousness?

The study of these metaphysical systems lifts your consciousness up into the higher frequencies out of the mundane and into the ‘sacred’.

These seers are in the higher waveform frequencies that you want to be in. Immersing yourself in their consciousness through reading their thoughts will bring your consciousness closer to theirs.

Consider the simple comparison of the potential influence on your consciousness of a best-seller paperback novel or even the nightly news, in contrast to reading the Bhagavad Gita or Lao Tzu. It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure out the variants of effects here.

You will still have to ‘experience’ what you read. Just reading or hearing the truth is not enough. You must intuitively perceive, know, and feel these teachings in your soul. They must become a part of you deep inside – experientially. This is why so many diverse forms of spiritual practices have developed. These practices are an effort to allow you to make the knowledge a reality that has the power to release you from bondage of delusion.

Enlightenment can only come when you are fully engaged in the SATTVIC GUNA. You need to train your mind, body, and being to remain in a state of harmony and balance, a sort of focused alert intelligence that studying these teachings can give you. If you are restless (*rajas*) and lazy (*tamas*) you will not be able to access the waveform frequencies that open the door to liberation (*moksha*).

The aspirant needs to have some knowledge (*jnana*) of what you are going through. **JNANA is knowledge that removes suffering brought about by ignorance.** What are the rules of the universe and your relationship to it?

If you don't understand the experiences your long hours of meditative practice are bringing you, then you will not be able to fully utilize their

value. Without the knowledge of understanding, your hard earned inner revelations will wither on the vine and dissipate.

You must have a users manual of some sort.

Pick the one you resonate with.

An Evolving Synthesis

I will here paraphrase the enlightening thoughts of the brilliant and wonderful French Sanskrit scholar Alain Danielou from his classic book 'The Gods of India': The modern western world prefers to be analytical and to place religious and philosophical ideas in separate compartments.

In Hinduism the preference is cosmological. The tendency is to relate any new system of thinking to their ancient traditions – particularly to the Sanskrit texts the Vedas, the Mahabharata (which contains the Bhagavad Gita), the Upanishads and the Puranas. This **cosmological approach to new ideas reflects a desire to embrace all knowledge as being an ever-evolving Wholeness.**

Thus fresh evolutions of the ancient understandings and primordial traditions are accepted as additions to the total body of knowledge and incorporated into the whole. Seers and enlightened beings that came along with their unique and insightful revelations were accepted because they were viewed as useful **clarifications on the ancient roots of these primordial traditions.**

In other words, a new version of truth was accepted as long as it emerged from the older venerated truth and if it brought new light into the world because of its relevance to current times.

The enlightened revelations of such sage beings often take the form of commentaries on the principle texts. For example the Shaivite (Shiva) Abhinavagupta and the Vaishnavite (Vishnu) Ramanuja both wrote their brilliant reflections on the Bhagavad Gita and both commentaries are insightful and useful to the reader.

As Alain Danielou explains, it is only in the Kali Yuga (our current Age of Conflict & Confusion) that religions become mutually exclusive. This isolation of creeds brings out the worst in man – “My god is God!” - and has led to endless horrors of war, and demented monstrosities such as the Inquisition, that have left their trail of suffering and blood across the pages of written history – the duration of the Kali Yuga.

Hinduism is based on what it calls *SANATANA DHARMA* a Sanskrit term that means **the eternal religion**. This principle recognizes the truth that expressions of our relationship with our Creator and that which is sacred within each of us will evolve, change, and develop relative to each of the Four Cycles of Time, and the cycles within cycles of each age.

As Krishna says in the Uddhava Gita:

‘In any one part, the other parts are present.’

*Essence of the Exact Reality or
PARAMARTHASARA of Abhinavagupta
With English translation & notes by Dr. B.N. Pandit
Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers; 1991, New Delhi*

*Abhinavagupta’s Commentary on the Bhagavad Gita
GITARTHA SAMGRAHA
Translated from Sanskrit with Introduction & Notes by Boris Marjanovic
Indica Books; 2004, Varanasi India*

*The Gods of India: Hindu Polytheism
Alain Danielou, 1964
Inner Traditions, 1985*

*While the Gods Play: Shaiva Oracles & Predictions on the Cycles of History
and the Destiny of Mankind
Alain Danielou
Inner Traditions, 1987*

The Bhagavadgita in the Mahabharata
Translated by J.A.B. van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1981

Systems Management

All the systems of philosophy, religion, and metaphysics available in printed form are reflections of Truth at various moments necessary to fulfill the needs of a particular time.

It is not useful to permanently ATTACH your conscious awareness to any of these systems. Learn from them and realize that new forms need to emerge.

The forms that exist are still useful for many. Pre-history or lost forms more than double the now existing ones.

Truth is Truth is any 'present' moment of apparent existence regardless of the form it manifests. The form is subject to both the need and determined by capacity for reception of an existing group of beings relative to the frequency level point in their evolution.

Life is truly an open-ended realm of possibilities. It is the limited human mind that wants to close Life into some system.

In fact all systems will do.

But once a man clings to any system, he begins to be pushed to the edge of that system into the abyss ...

So that he can experience the exact polar opposite of whatever system his mind (buddhi) has 'attached' him to ...

So that eventually he can realize the positive/negative nature of manifestation and experience his true Self as being totally Free within that.

The1 Dar 1985

The Appearance of Separation

No aspect of Prime Creator is really separate from the rest.

The door of release from the world of appearances can take any form.

Each life expression carries the potential of freedom [liberation-jivan mukti], and each of you clothed yourself with the colors and temperaments available to you in the time you lived within.

Because of the power of the five senses [Prakriti's guna-maya], you became lost in the duality of these expressions and allowed yourselves to be carried along by the inevitable unceasing polarities.

But, as you can see, those [temporal] realities [your various lives] have vanished, [or will inevitably vanish], except as stored data [in the DNA].

You exist separately and yet, you are eternally connected to all.

Nothing ever dies, and nothing is ever lost.

In one dimension of reality [akshara], none of us has ever left the mind of Prime Creator.

Inanna Returns 1995

The Expression of a Higher Consciousness

Many of the current scholars on the Sanskrit texts are from the west. As I read these books I often feel that too many of these writers have no higher 'consciousness'. What I mean by this is that I do not feel from their writings any sense of a perspective that would come from an experience of some or any enlightenment. The idea that people without wisdom can be considered as experts is of course a symptom of the Kali Yuga.

Base men who have gained a certain amount of learning (without having the virtues necessary for its use) will be esteemed as sages.

From the Vishnu and the Linga Purana

Without this higher ‘consciousness’ there can be no authentic understanding of truth. Truth is not the accumulation of facts and measurement of surface quantities. What we in the west call truth is the so-called historical evidence based on and seen through the current bias of whatever the accepted consensus of such evidence may temporarily be. The ancients understood that truth only has value when it is an expression of useful wisdom.

The real purpose of reading these texts is to gain wisdom and to understand your relationship with the universe you live in. The Mahabharata uses brilliant and enthralling story telling to impart wisdom. The Vedas and the Puranas are there solely to imbue the listener or reader with a feeling for their place in the cosmos.

When interpretations of these texts are left to some academic at say Harvard or Oxford, in my opinion they suffer the delusional veil of the Kali Yuga. Without a feeling for the metaphysical truth which underlies these texts, there can be nothing gained but the usual ego-based western ritual of gathering facts and measuring surfaces – without any understanding of the eternal meaning, the Santana Dharma.

Western writers who are exceptions to this and who in my opinion have real understanding are J.A.B van Buitenen, David Shulman, Boris Marjanovic, Alain Danielou, Rene Guenon, and William C. Chittick. It is obvious to me that these men have actually spent time in contemplation and meditation as their writings reflect not only a knowledge of language, history, culture, etc. – their writings also reflect an inner understanding and their own personal enlightened higher consciousness.

That rare individual who actually understands the ‘truth’ of what they are writing, can open the door and invite you to begin to have your own experiential knowledge.

For the most part I prefer to read books on these subjects written by Indians such as Subhash Kak, B. Bhattacharya, Shyam Ghosh, Dr. K.P. Kesavan

Nampoothiri, Pulinbihari Chakravarti, Jaideva Singh, Swami Virupakshananda, Deepti Dutta, and of course the translations of the great Kashmir Shaivite genius Abhinavagupta.

I respect learning and scholarship – but if the current thought paradigms in today’s universities were accurate, then the world would not be in the shape it is now and we would not be facing what many scientists consider to be our own possible extinction. These ivory tower intellectuals develop a vested interest in their theories that become inextricably interwoven with their egos and their tenure. What is happening in academia is the consequence of the Kali Yuga, as our consciousness becomes ever more “cooked by time”.

Krishna to Uddhava:

*All things that appear as multiplicity,
Not simply on this earth,
But even those that seem to belong
To the heavenly spheres –
All are as unreal
As the objects seen by a dreamer
In a dream.*

As Rene Guenon says in “The Reign of Quantity” – these people for the most part no longer possess the ability to perceive anything of a transcendent order. They have no inner vision! In the Kali Yuga we have imprisoned our consciousness in the very limited five senses and thus we are no longer even aware of the Cycles of Time or the numerous, vast, and far more advanced civilizations that existed before modern times - and will again exist throughout all manvantaras.

The Uddhava Gita, The Final Teaching of Krishna
Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati; 2002, Ulysses Press

The Reign of Quantity
Rene Guenon
Originally published in French, 1945
Sophia Perennis, 2001, Ghent, NY

The Inner Power

There is no real power in the external. The temporal illusory hologram is the result of consciousness, not the source of it. As long as you continue to seek your fulfillment, pleasure, and completion in the external illusion, you will always be trapped into polarities. At first something will please you and then inevitably you will tire of it. You will always be caught up in the cycle of birth and death, pleasure and pain, hope and despair.

The Real Power from which everything emerges is the Bliss that lies beneath the Illusion, beneath the curtain of each atom – that which supports and sustains this universe. When you tap into that and realize that this is what you really are, this etheric bliss is your real nature, what you have always been, then you have power.

This etheric bliss is also the real nature of every being and every thing in this universe. There are no exceptions. God is everything – *vAsudeva sarvam iti*. Thus the problem of doing harm to any other does not arise as no one will wish to do harm to one's self. All is you.

Tuning into and becoming the power of etheric bliss will of its own force completely alter your hologram. Your oneness with this etheric bliss will magnetize whatever your soul desires you to experience. But if you try to hold onto these experiences and become attached to them, you will find yourself trapped in the temporal illusion again. This will make you feel once again uncomfortable, incomplete, and that pain, the illusion of separation, will then push you back into remembering the Real, the Bliss consciousness that pervades all.

We never intended to trap ourselves for all eternity in this temporal illusory holographic universe. It is only one focus of our consciousness within which God, as apparent multiplicity, plays. That is why attachment to the illusion is painful – this is a safety mechanism we created. The four cycles of time are simply four stages of the play with four sets of frequency bands to experience.

In fact the Kali Yuga is considered by many to be the most exciting, because in the Kali we are bound in consciousness to the appearance of solidification and this temporal illusory state is very far removed from our real Bliss. It is

a challenge we obviously enjoy and the Kali also has the advantage of offering the greatest reward for the least effort. What we achieve in consciousness in a day in the Kali Yuga would take many years in any other cycle if time.

Everyone is Suffering

Everyone is suffering. Everyone is enjoying suffering! You cannot stop them from the enjoyment of their suffering. They are suffering their perceived failures and endless pain. They have been maligned, unappreciated, and abused. They are getting old and they are facing death. Who does not? This is their enjoyment of suffering.

The real state of every human being is Bliss, unending eternal Bliss, more superb than the supreme orgasm. The smallest nano-micro movement away from our real state is suffering.

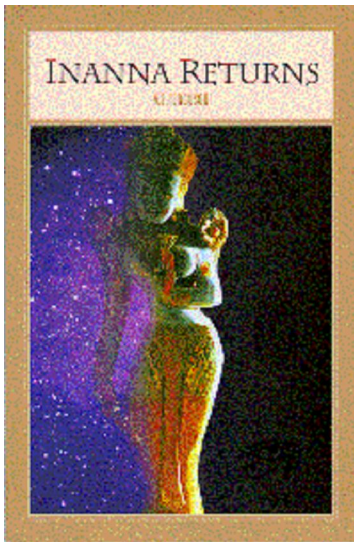
As God we bind our selves in consciousness through the Shakti-power of Guna-Maya and that binding is also God. It is God that binds IT-self in this superb temporal illusory hologram for the purpose of experiencing states other than Bliss, for the experience of enjoying and suffering the Illusion of Separation.

Everyone is suffering and the source of the illusion we have wrapped ourselves in is the power of God. The illusion itself is also God. What is not God? You will not change that. You will not drag the suffering, kicking and screaming from the self-created games they are immersed in and enjoying, until they themselves are bored with every degree of this suffering.

When they are bored, world weary, when they know the game backwards and forward, the Divine Play, because they have seen it, experienced it over and over throughout the Cycles of Time, in manvantara after manvantara, when they are tired of this self-imposed illusory bondage and suffering, then they will wake up and begin to Remember that they are nothing but Bliss.

There is nothing but Bliss, nothing but God's Love. You are Bliss consciousness. You are the Power of immutable Love. You are eternal.

Death does not exist. Beneath the self-created illusion, there is nothing but Bliss. Until you are tired of playing, you will enjoy your suffering. When you are bored with suffering, you will Remember there is only ONE and that One is you.



Inanna Returns - Part II, Chapter XVIII – Stardust

*Beyond the shadow of the ship
I watch'd the water-snakes ...
O happy living things! No tongue
Their beauty might declare:
A spring of love gushes from my heart,
And I blessed them unaware!*

The Rime of the Ancient Mariner, Samuel Taylor Coleridge

Marduk sat in the master control room watching the scanner monitoring energy sources. The population of Earth continuously produced the necessary requirements for Marduk and his legions to nourish themselves: fear, guilt, and anxiety, the subtle energies on which his troops were fed. Marduk was expecting some champagne and caviar to be served to him, so when the door opened, he was a little surprised at the expression on the face of his empty-handed servant.

“Master a protective dome of high-frequency light has been placed over the area known as Lost Mountain. We are not certain of the source, but we believe it comes from an Etherian mother ship located somewhere beyond the orbit of the planet Saturn.”

Marduk felt his adrenaline surge through his body. How dare they? Those damned Etherians would not so easily block his reconnaissance mission. He would send a few of his fighter ships to counteract the protective dome. Two or

three quick blasts of radiation from his plasma weapons would easily destroy the dome.

Marduk gave the orders and called for his champagne. Sitting back down in front of the scanners, he once again cursed the Etherians – something one simply doesn't do.

It was night on Lost Mountain. The skies were crystal-clear, and Gracie was feeling like, well, there aren't really any words to describe her feelings. Lighting the candles in the cabin, she sat down near the window and looked out into the night. She thought - everything looks so different. It's as if I never even saw the stars before.

Gracie asked Inanna how she had begun to take her multidimensional journey. Inanna activated her focus, and called forth the first of her flesh-and-blood excursions, the white-robed being who had brought a column of light to the seekers in the Himalayas. She showed Gracie the circle of souls who had gathered there, and allowed her to feel the powerful love that she, through that being, had come to feel for those in the circle. Inanna had given of herself and had grown to love them dearly. And because **we become what we love**, she became a part of them. Nurturing them had been the most fulfilling experience she had known, up until that time.

“All the beings in that circle,” Inanna explained, “have been the source of the love which has generated so much passion in all my multidimensional selves. And some in the circle are the very people my selves have loved and interacted with in time and space.”

Gracie saw Inanna as the white-robed being who had loved so deeply that she had dared to descend into the denser frequencies of Earth time in human bodies. Gracie felt no fear as she saw waves of energy coming from the hands within the white robes. Tenderly moving toward her, these waves of pulsating light permeated her with a lightness of being. Gracie opened up.

In the Eye of her Mind, Gracie saw the mutating brilliants in all their flashing colors. Her body temperature was increasing, and as the waves washed over her, every cell in her body began to vibrate with greater frequency and turn into

light itself. Gracie was becoming light: not reflected light, but light from its own source, self-luminous, within.

Gracie felt herself spreading out, expanding into the Universe. She remembered all of Inanna's selves, Atilar, Olnwynn, Sky Maiden, Tenzin, and the others. They all came to her and smiled because they were in her and a part of her becoming; what she experienced, so did they. Gracie felt a oneness, not only with the selves, but a oneness with Inanna, and beyond that with the Earth, the tall cedars, the stars, and the Universe. Gracie transformed into an inexpressible feeling of joy as **she knew, simply knew that she was one with all life,** everything. She became Joy itself.

Gracie began to laugh. A gentle loving laughter encompassed her and, as laughter is contagious, Inanna began to laugh with her. The two girls were laughing and laughing and laughing and ...

Inanna and Gracie began to have a new feeling. At the same moment they both realized that because they felt they were one with everything in creation, they were also one with, yes, Marduk himself. Not only was he a part of them, but they loved him. Incredibly, Inanna felt love for Marduk, she even saw his beauty, and that love gave Inanna and Gracie the wisdom to know that not only was Marduk the unconscious projection of the tyrannical folly of the children of Anu, but Marduk was also a part of Prime Creator.

Marduk, as the instrument of the darkside, was the portion of the energy that allowed the magical play of an illusion of limitation to take place on Earth in the human species in order to build up enough energy to create an entire new life form, a new genetic code which carried new possibilities and fresh potentials for creation.

The gentle laughter of Inanna and Gracie rang out across the Earth and into the heavens. The force of their joy was simultaneously spreading out over the planet and beyond. There are no barriers in consciousness, and many of the others who had sought truth were having the same experience, at the exact same moment. The multidimensional selves of Enki and Ninhursag, as well as the other members of the family of Anu, all began to laugh. There were also many others **caught in the contagion of truth**, people who were from other life forms and earthlings alike; all were laughing in their newfound knowledge. The process had begun.

The truth had set them free.

Marduk spilled his champagne. A terrible vision confronted him. On the screens of his energy-monitoring scanners, there was suddenly evidence of a large drop in productivity. In less than an Earth minute, the supply of fear had dwindled dismally. Marduk sprang up from his golden throne and stubbed his toe – well, his claw.

There must be some mistake: his vast supply of resources could not have vanished so quickly. He began to shriek at his servants and to push all sorts of electronic alarm buttons. Marduk was freaking out, actually; his eyes were bulging and his face became contorted. He waved his arms wildly in the air and screamed at his clones. But Gracie and the others like her were beyond him. **Marduk could no longer influence or harm them, because they had moved out of his frequency.** Their waveforms were vibrating in a spectrum he could not even see, much less touch.

Back on Lost Mountain Gracie glanced at the clock. It was almost four o'clock in the morning, and still dark outside. The stars were just beginning to fade. Gracie was full of energy and thinking it would be great to go for a ride. Throwing a few essentials in her backpack, Gracie called her dogs, and they all went out to get in her pickup truck. As they bumped down the dusty road that led off the mountain, Gracie mused about how good it would be to ride down the open road in the middle of the night, feeling the wind in her hair.

Yes, Gracie thought, I'll head toward the city, any city will do, and maybe from there I'll move on to another, carrying *The Wave* within me, offering it, just by being there, to anyone who wants it. What was the saying? "The way to do, is be." Yes, that's it! Under her breath, she started to hum a few bars from that old Civil War gospel tune, *Amazing Grace*.

Gracie's dogs vied for the window. They shared in her happiness, and they were always ready for adventure. As they moved down the dirt road, Gracie's truck kicked up dust; but tonight, it was stardust.

Take ye form on earth with all the hosts of the Gods ... mighty and able to assume any shape ... Thereupon the Gods ... all took pleasure in descending to earth with varying portions of themselves ... to make successful the mission of the Gods ...

... then made a covenant ...the Gods they would descend from heaven to earth with a portion of themselves ... so the celestials in succession descended from heaven to earth, for the destruction of the enemies of the Gods and the well-being of all the worlds ...

The Mahabharata
Translated & edited by J.A.B van Buitenen
University of Chicago Press, 1973

Cracks in the Great Wall: UFOs & Traditional Metaphysics

*By Charles Upton
Sophia Perennis 2005*

This recently published book is excellent and I highly recommend it for any of you who have had ET experiences and who are on the spiritual Path.

Let me begin with this:

These entities are merely the inhabitants and denizens of innumerable realms that have always surrounded us. The traditional metaphysics in the Sanskrit texts state that the human body is a microcosm of the universe and it is in this precious human form that enlightenment and Knowledge of the Self/the God-within is most easily attained (Uddhava Gita, Dialogue 2, Verse 22).

Further more the countless heavens and hells – which are called Lokas or the Myriad Realms – are temporal and not eternal.

In the Uddhava Gita (Dialogue 5, Verse 21) Krishna tells his beloved friend Uddhava that the heavenly pleasures are just as contaminated by envy and rivalry as the earthly ones. He recommends that the seeker of Final

Liberation develop “a distaste for the higher realms.” (Uddhava Gita Dialogue 13, Verse 12).

In other words, being in contact or residing in these realms will not release you from the temporal holographic illusion and the endless transmigrations between these worlds and this earthly one. You have to return to earth and a human form.

***There is no ET who can enlighten and liberate you!
They themselves are not fully enlightened.
So what do you need them for?***

If they want to play here in the fantastic and perilous frequencies of planet Earth, then let them take incarnations in human form. There is no payoff to you interacting with them and transmitting their agendas to other naïve human beings. In fact they do have the ability to feed off your vital energies and derail you from your own true Path inward.

So why bother? Surely the whole star-studded ego-trip of being an ET contactee or channel is now passé. If telling your friends that you talk to ETs gives you a sense of self-importance, you might also contemplate the pernicious baggage that comes along with such interactions. And surely, as Charles Upton so intelligently points out, no one would actually want to be with an entity that hurts them – so those who have had painful experiences with these entities should cut them out of their life just as they would with any abusive relationship.

*I don't believe that all the entities from the Invisible-to-us Worlds are evil. But what I do now understand is that **they are a waste of time**. And some are evil in the sense that they can rob you of your energy and direct you into their holograms for their own purposes – whatever that may be.*

As Charles Upton says:

If we do not know God, we cannot know ourselves; if we are not ourselves, then we are dead meat for any entity from the infra-psychic realm who wants a slice of us.

*I say **ignore them!** - just as you would with any questionable character you did not want to form a relationship with. Save your precious time and energy for the God-within you. Home is in your Heart, not on some other planetary Loka World.*

The Uddhava Gita

The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati

Ulysses Press 2002

A related article: Space Invaders for Real!

Was there a specific period of time during which the ETs were supposed to keep their hands off our planet and did that time come to an end?

...In Rene Guenon's the chapter on 'The Fissures in the Great Wall' in his book The Reign of Quantity, Guenon warned that our world was being threatened by what he called unanticipated interferences.

As we have come to accept matter as the only reality, meaning as the solidification of the world has progressed, we have come near to the limits to that solidification. And because the world can never become a completely closed system, what Guenon calls fissures have occurred in the protective barrier that surrounds our world. This protective barrier is known in metaphysics as the Great Wall and it exists to protect us...

<http://www.inannareturns.com/articles/invaders.htm>

The Heavenly Spheres

*All things that appear as multiplicity,
Not simply on this earth,
But even those that seem to belong
To the heavenly spheres –
All are as unreal
As the objects seen by the dreamer
In a dream.*

Uddhava Gita, Dialogue 8, Verse 31

The heavenly spheres are a part of the temporal illusory hologram. The entire universe is a hologram of divine pulsating energy. It is only our current confinement to the five senses that creates the delusory perception of apparent solidity - so that we may enjoy the adventures of this cycle of time, the Kali Yuga or Age of Conflict & Confusion.

The planets, heavenly spheres, make up the temporal illusory hologram just as we do. The planets are the expression of the unique energies and frequencies of the various Loka worlds, or the Myriad Realms, wherein

dwell a vast array of entities. Throughout the Manvantaras, we have always interacted with these worlds and in the previous cycles of time, before our current Kali Yuga, we were well aware of their existence and our relationship with them.

But with the advent of the Kali Yuga, we lost our ability to 'see' these beings - and thus, as we are stuck in our limited five senses that relegate our perceptions to mere apparent solidity, most do not 'see' the inhabitants of these planets.

These planetary worlds are a reflection and perhaps even a consequence of our **chakras**, which are a microcosm of the Axis of the World and contain all the levels of every frequency in the universe.

Bhagavata Purana XI.13 [what is written in brackets is mine]

30. So long as the notion regarding the reality of diversity (in the world) is not completely removed ... then man (is as good as) asleep (ignorant) ... in a dream.

31. All objects [including the planets and whatever is being discovered out in deep space] other than the Self [the God-within that permeates All], being unreal, the differences created by them ...the goals promised [even the rewards of the heavens] ... and their causes ... are all unreal and non-existent like scenes in a dream.

34. One should realize that this (phenomenal world) is simply an illusion, only a play or the work of the mind, which is just apparent and evanescent ...He should see it through that consciousness.

Beneath apparent multiplicity, there is only Oneness.

The BHAGAVATA PURANA

Translated and Annotated by Ganesh Vasudeo Tagare, M.A., PhD

Part 5

Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 1976/1992; Delhi, India

The Uddhava Gita

The Final Teaching of Krishna

Translated by Swami Ambikananda Saraswati

Ulysses Press 2002

*“Having created this universe of diversified nature out of yourself,
you enter it as its soul...”*



The Bhagavata Purana, also known as the Srimad Bhagavatam, is said to be the most popular of all religious texts in Hinduism. There are many translations available, but I seem to have cultivated a passion for the Motilal Banarsidass version, which comes in a set of five volumes.

The following is excerpted from Part IV, the book that is Skandha X and contains the endearing and enlightening stories of Krishna’s life. When read with an open heart, these tales seem to lift you into another realm.

To me this passage reveals the best of devotional Bhakti Yoga and the eternal wisdom of Samkhya. Love and devotion to the God-within you will draw you into the most wonderful subtle states of sublime consciousness where all the divine sweet mysteries of the universe are tenderly revealed.

Here Krishna's father tells his sons that he has realized Krishna's true nature. In the Bhagavata Purana, we are sometimes told that Krishna covers his family with the veils of his **Yoga Maya** so they can have a more normal and thus enjoyable life with him. If they saw him always in his true form, they would be overwhelmed, as Arjuna was on the battlefield when Krishna revealed himself as Vishnu. Keep in mind that Krishna represents the incarnation of complete Supreme ONENESS that dwells within the Heart of each and every one of us.

The Bhagavata Purana: Skandha X Chapter 85

*3. Oh Krishna! Krishna! O great Yogin! O eternal Sankarsana [another name for Balarama]! I now realize that both of you [Krishna and his brother Balarama] are the Supreme Persons ruling over **Prakriti** and **Purusha**, the direct causes of the universe.*

*4. You are the place (Substratum), the agent and the instrument of the universe. You are its source and its object or purpose; whenever or whatever form it assumes is yourself. As and when this universe evolves, all the causes thereof including time and manner are the Almighty Lord yourself who control both the **Prakriti** (to be enjoyed) and **Purusha** (the enjoyer) and transcend them both.*

*5. O Supra-sensuous Lord! Having created this universe of diversified nature out of yourself, you enter it as its soul, the Indwelling Controller, and you, the eternal (inborn) Lord, become the active force (**Prana**) and the cognitive force (**Jiva**), and maintain it.*

*6. The powers with which **Prana** and **Sutra** are endowed and other forces which go to create the universe, are really the potencies of the Supreme Self, for these powers depend (for their existence) on you and there is a great dissimilarity between the nature of **Prana** and the Supreme Soul, (the former is physical or material while the latter is spiritual).*

*The activity of **Prana** and others is only apparent (the real motive force is you, just as the velocity of an arrow is not in the arrow itself but in the physical force of the man who discharged it).*

7. The lovely light of the moon, the heat and glare of the fire, the brilliant splendor of the sun, the twinkling of stars and streaks of lightning, the stability of mountains, the fragrance which characterizes the earth --- all these special characteristics are as a matter of fact yourself only.

8. The qualities of water, [such as] satisfying the thirst, the life-giving effect, are yourself, O God. The waters themselves and their essential characteristics, viz. liquidity and taste are yourself. The energy of senses, the mental power (firm will power), bodily strength, the activity of the body, the activities and the force of the wind are your qualities (though they are attributed to the wind element).

9. You are the space that is delimited by cardinal points; you are the quarters themselves and the ether with its characteristic the Subtle sound (**sphota**) which is the **para** form of speech. You are the sound **Om**, the **Pashyanti** form of speech. You are the **Madhyama** form of speech and the articulate speech (**Vaikhari**) which separates letter sounds and words which denote different objects.

10. You are the real sense organ, the power revealing its special objects; You are also the presiding deities of the sense and their potency. You are the cognitive and retentive faculty of the Intellect. You are the coordinating power of different experiences inherent in **Jiva**.

11. You are the **Tamasa** aspect of Ego (**Ahamkara**) which is the root cause of the gross elements; the **Rajasa** type (**Tajasa**) of Ego, as the cause of the sense organs; the **Sattvika** kind of Ego (**Vaikarika**) which creates the deities presiding over the senses and the mind (and the **Pradhana [Prakriti] or Maya** which makes **jivas** [souls] wander in **Samsara** (or: You are the Chief **Prakriti**, the cause of **Mahat** and other principles and which involves the **jivas** in **Samsara**.)

12. Just as the material substance (e.g. gold) is the constant factor all through its various modifications (e.g. various ornaments like bangles, armlets, etc.), you are the constant factor abiding in all these perishable objects and are not [like them] subject to modification or decay.

13. The attributes of **Prakriti**, namely **Sattva, Rajas, and Tamas** and their products (such as **Mahat** and other principles) have been superimposed on you, the veritable Brahman, by your **Yoga Maya** (but you are untouched by them).

14. These created things, therefore, do not really exist, when they are not seen as projected on you (at the time of **Pralaya** [the periodic Dissolution of the world]) by **Yoga Maya**; they are nonexistent, (i.e. their very existence depends on you as the substratum on which they are superimposed). You abide in them

(when you create and sustain the universe). Otherwise you remain unconnected with these modifications and abide in your absolute (blissful) state.

*15. Those who are ignorant of the subtle course of yours who are the soul of all, and are present in this universe or **Samsara**, which is a constant flow of **GUNAS**, (wrongly identify themselves with their bodies through their ignorance and thereby) get enmeshed by their Karmas, and continue to whirl in the **Samsara**, as a consequence of those Karmas.*

*20. ... Who can comprehend the wonderful **Maya** (Potency) of yours, O Omnipresent Lord?*

Krishna's father is named Vasudeva. Sanskrit has specific 'diacritic' markings – meaning a sign written above or below a letter to indicate a difference in pronunciation from the same letter when unmarked - that allow us to distinguish the sounds of Sanskrit letters with our own alphabet.

My computer doesn't have the capacity to make these marks. Other writers use capitals to indicate them. Thus ...

vAsudeva is also a name for Krishna, the capital 'A' representing an 'a' with a long mark over it. vAsudeva means that he is the son of Vasudeva – and more importantly it means 'The Indweller' and that which permeates All.

*The Bhagavata Purana
Translated & Annotated by Dr. G.V. Tagare
Part IV [of five volumes]
Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; 2002, Delhi*

The name of the artist who created the amazing picture of Krishna in Meditation is unknown to me. I hope that he or she will not mind me sharing this wonderful and inspiring image. Thank you!

The Meaning of Renunciation

*The etymology of the word renunciation is to **send back a message**. In this context, the message is made up of the signals transmitted to the brain through the sense organs. The sense organs were created by the God-within, who is the actual owner and recipient of all such transmissions.*

Therefore when you ‘renounce’ this world, you are simply sending back to God what always belonged to God - even though you were under the delusion that the objects of the senses belonged to you. Attachment to the temporal is foolishness.

This process of renunciation will clarify your own comprehension of your true identity, meaning who you really are beyond the fleeting ego-self. Renunciation will strengthen your Union with God within your Heart.

As you remove the five senses from their objects and return their transmissions to their Creator, you give up what was never yours anyway and return to that which you truly always are.

*Awaken from this **enchanted Labyrinth** that is spellbound by the deluding power of ‘I and mine’. Renounce the temporal illusory hologram and come Home!*

The Purpose of Life

“It is in the finest reach of man’s consciousness that God abides or reveals himself most fully.”

The above sentence, written by the brilliant and renowned Indian scholar Krishna Chaitanya, expresses to me the most profoundly beautiful of thoughts. For after all is said and done, what's it all about? Why did the creator make this awesome universe and wrap Itself within us mortals? Just for play? For 'sport' as some of the Sanskrit texts say?

Perhaps in the long run there is no possibility of ever permanently fixing, healing, and making right this world, as hard as we may try and breaking our hearts in the effort. We will always be caught in the flux of temporality as time washes over us, assailing our consciousness from storm to shore.

We cannot hope to resolve things here, especially in the Kali Yuga. We can only act in every given moment to the highest and greatest extent of our ability. That 'momentary best' will surely not be the result of being drowned in pop-consumer-culture, in media manipulation, or in piles of possessions that only bring a fleeting empty satisfaction.

Thus we are left to understand this: What truly matters is that we focus on the quality and consciousness of our actions rather than their results. In these sad and degenerate days, most are driven by consumption, by stupid greed, and the anger that destroys intelligence.

Urged on by our endless fears and insecurities, perhaps under the hazy spell of alcohol or drug induced compulsions, we commit acts we inevitably regret. We take actions that leave us scarred, unfulfilled, hopeless, and isolated from our fellow man. It's called sin. The metaphysical meaning of sin is the state of being deluded by attachment.

Happy mystics often say that God is irresistible. Surely we can all hope to reconnect with what is less temporal, less vulnerable to Hamlet's "slings and arrows of outrageous fortune." We all carry the hope of finding and abiding in the ineluctable eternal, because we all sense its presence somewhere deep within each and every one of us, if only we could find the key.

I often try to imagine my consciousness back in the Satya Yuga, the Golden Age, when I knew that I was a particle of the Creator wrapped in the beginnings of a grand illusory adventure. The adventure is illusory only in the sense that it is temporal, subject to death and dissolution. There is nothing in the external world that will not decay, rot and ruin, and die in

time. This world is an ephemeral, impermanent, fleeting adventure. It is not eternal, immutable and imperishable, like the God-within.

The illusion seems real enough when we are lost in it. Certainly the adventure is not illusory to the five senses when we run into that proverbial brick wall. Ouch! Our deluded attachment to the perceived apparent reality of the holographic illusion steadily grows, as our consciousness is ever moving through Time towards density from one cycle of time down into the next. Thus we perceive a kind of 'solidification' of matter (Rene Guenon). The veil we ourselves create thickens, and by the Kali Yuga, the Age of Conflict & Confusion, we have forgotten.

I like to imagine our consciousness in the golden Satya Yuga era. We are in that time filled with bliss consciousness. We do not need other beings to experience fulfillment. We spend our time in contemplation because that is where our Bliss is! We do not need anyone to flatter our still undeveloped ego. We know to go within and create the consciousness we have always known - our eternal Self that remains forever pure and untouched by what will envelope us in the coming yugas.

Because in that now lost golden frequency, we are closer to the vast ocean of Love that underlies this universe. The comfort and strength that comes from Bliss consciousness and real Knowledge allows us to be curious, to wonder what we might do if we are cut off from such Knowledge and our source of Bliss. What will we do? We are drawn into the hologram. Will the compulsions of the five senses overwhelm our memory? Can we remain calm and serene, intelligent and therefore, courageous.

Will the God that eternally abides within reveal Itself in the finest reach of our human consciousness, even in the darkest of days here in the confusion of the Kali Yuga. Surely the exploration of this secret sacred place, meaning, **the finest reach of man's consciousness**, is the reason we all came into this universe. The purpose of Life is to immerse ourselves and revel in the great adventure of God veiling Itself within us all, and to one day awaken to smile those mysterious compassionate smiles of Krishna and Buddha and many others.

Quotation excerpted from:
The Betrayal of Krishna, Vicissitudes of a Great Myth
Krishna Chaitanya
Clarion Books, 1991, New Delhi

The Reign of Quantity
Rene Guenon
Originally published in French, 1945
Sophia Perennis, 2001, Ghent, NY
